(19) DANMARK

(10) DK/EP 3484915 T5

(12) Rettet oversættelse af europæisk patentskrift

Patent- og Varemærkestyrelsen

(51) Int.Cl.: *C 07 K 16/10 (2006.01)* *A 61 K 39/00 (2006.01)* *A 61 K 39/395 (2006.01)*
A 61 P 31/12 (2006.01) *A 61 P 31/14 (2006.01)*

(45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2024-09-02**

(80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2023-08-16**

(86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **17742985.9**

(86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2017-07-12**

(87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2019-05-22**

(86) International ansøgning nr.: **EP2017067581**

(87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2018011283**

(30) Prioritet: **2016-07-13 WO PCT/EP2016/066684**

(84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(73) Patenthaver: **Humabs BioMed SA, Via dei Gaggini 3, 6500 Bellinzona, Schweiz**

(72) Opfinder: **CORTI, Davide, c/o Humabs BioMed SA, Via dei Gaggini, 3, 6500 Bellinzona, Schweiz**

(74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **AWA Denmark A/S, Strandgade 56, 1401 København K, Danmark**

(54) Benævnelse: **NYE ANTISTOFFER, SOM SPECIFIKT BINDER TIL ZIKA-VIRUS-EPITOPER OG ANVENDELSE HERAF**

(56) Fremdragne publikationer:
LIANPAN DAI ET AL: "Structures of the Zika Virus Envelope Protein and Its Complex with a Flavivirus Broadly Protective Antibody", CELL HOST & MICROBE, vol. 19, no. 5, 2 May 2016 (2016-05-02), pages 696-704, XP055352074, NL ISSN: 1931-3128, DOI: 10.1016/j.chom.2016.04.013
GIOVANNA BARBA-SPAETH ET AL: "Structural basis of potent Zika-dengue virus antibody cross-neutralization", NATURE, vol. 536, no. 7614, 23 June 2016 (2016-06-23), pages 48-53, XP055328133, United Kingdom ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/nature18938
Anonymous: "Zika virus antigens and antibodies", amsbio , XP002767868, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.amsbio.com/zika-virus-antig ens-antibodies.aspx [retrieved on 2017-03-07]
Anonymous: "C01864M datasheet", amsbio , 3 May 2016 (2016-05-03), XP002767869, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C0186 4M-1.pdf [retrieved on 2017-03-07]
Anonymous: "C01865M Datasheet", amsbio , 23 June 2016 (2016-06-23), XP002767870, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C0186 5M-1.pdf [retrieved on 2016-03-07]
Anonymous: "C01866M Datasheet", amsbio , 26 April 2016 (2016-04-26), XP002767871, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C0186 6M-1.pdf [retrieved on 2017-03-07]
RUDIKOFF S ET AL: "Single amino acid substitution altering antigen-binding specificity", PROCEEDINGS NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, US, vol. 79, 1 March 1982 (1982-03-01), pages 1979-1983, XP007901436, ISSN: 0027-8424, DOI: 10.1073/PNAS.79.6.1979

Fortsættes ...

XU Q Y ET AL: "Isolation of a Bluetongue virus group-specific monoclonal antibody and application to a diagnostic competitive ELISA", APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY, SPRINGER, DE, vol. 99, no. 2, 20 July 2014 (2014-07-20), pages 729-739, XP036127161, ISSN: 0175-7598, DOI: 10.1007/S00253-014-5937-7 [retrieved on 2014-07-20]
K. STETTLER ET AL: "Specificity, cross-reactivity, and function of antibodies elicited by Zika virus infection", SCIENCE, vol. 353, no. 6301, 19 August 2016 (2016-08-19), pages 823-826, XP055352097, ISSN: 0036-8075, DOI: 10.1126/science.aaf8505
Anonymous: "Choose the best ZIKA virus antibodies", Arigo biolaboratories , XP002767866, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.arigobio.com/news/view/Zik a_Virus [retrieved on 2017-03-07]
Anonymous: "Mouse anti-ZIKA virus antibodies NS1 antibody", The Native Antigen Company , XP002767867, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://thenativeantigencompany.com/pr oduct/mouse-anti-zika-virus-ns1-antibody-b 4/ [retrieved on 2017-03-07]
LIANPAN DAI ET AL: "Structures of the Zika Virus Envelope Protein and Its Complex with a Flavivirus Broadly Protective Antibody", CELL HOST & MICROBE, vol. 19, no. 5, 2 May 2016 (2016-05-02), NL, pages 696 - 704, XP055352074, ISSN: 1931-3128, DOI: 10.1016/j.chom.2016.04.013
GIOVANNA BARBA-SPAETH ET AL: "Structural basis of potent Zika-dengue virus antibody cross-neutralization", NATURE, vol. 536, no. 7614, 23 June 2016 (2016-06-23), United Kingdom, pages 48 - 53, XP055328133, ISSN: 0028-0836, DOI: 10.1038/nature18938
ANONYMOUS: "Zika virus antigens and antibodies", XP002767868, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:http://www.amsbio.com/zika-virus-antigens-antibodies.aspx> [retrieved on 20170307]
ANONYMOUS: "C01864M datasheet", 3 May 2016 (2016-05-03), XP002767869, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C01864M-1.pdf> [retrieved on 20170307]
ANONYMOUS: "C01865M Datasheet", 23 June 2016 (2016-06-23), XP002767870, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C01865M-1.pdf> [retrieved on 20160307]
ANONYMOUS: "C01866M Datasheet", 26 April 2016 (2016-04-26), XP002767871, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:http://www.amsbio.com/datasheets/C01866M-1.pdf> [retrieved on 20170307]
RUDIKOFF S ET AL: "Single amino acid substitution altering antigen-binding specificity", PROCEEDINGS NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, US, vol. 79, 1 March 1982 (1982-03-01), pages 1979 - 1983, XP007901436, ISSN: 0027-8424, DOI: 10.1073/PNAS.79.6.1979
XU Q Y ET AL: "Isolation of a Bluetongue virus group-specific monoclonal antibody and application to a diagnostic competitive ELISA", APPLIED MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY, SPRINGER, DE, vol. 99, no. 2, 20 July 2014 (2014-07-20), pages 729 - 739, XP036127161, ISSN: 0175-7598, [retrieved on 20140720], DOI: 10.1007/S00253-014-5937-7
K. STETTLER ET AL: "Specificity, cross-reactivity, and function of antibodies elicited by Zika virus infection", SCIENCE, vol. 353, no. 6301, 19 August 2016 (2016-08-19), pages 823 - 826, XP055352097, ISSN: 0036-8075, DOI: 10.1126/science.aaf8505
ANONYMOUS: "Choose the best ZIKA virus antibodies", XP002767866, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:https://www.arigobio.com/news/view/Zika_Virus> [retrieved on 20170307]
ANONYMOUS: "Mouse anti-ZIKA virus antibodies NS1 antibody", XP002767867, Retrieved from the Internet <URL:https://thenativeantigencompany.com/product/mouse-anti-zika-virus-ns1-antibody-b4/> [retrieved on 20170307]

DESCRIPTION

[0001] The present invention relates to antibodies, and antigen binding fragments thereof, that bind specifically to Zika virus (ZIKV) epitopes. Such antibodies potently neutralize infection of Zika virus (ZIKV) and can be used as diagnostics. The invention also relates to nucleic acids that encode the antibodies and immortalized B cells that produce such antibodies and antibody fragments. In addition, the invention relates to the use of the antibodies and antibody fragments of the invention in the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of ZIKV infection.

[0002] Zika virus (Z!KV), a mosquito-borne flavivirus, is a public health emergency. ZIKV was first isolated from macaques in 1947 in the Zika forest in Uganda (G. W. A. Dick, S. F. Kitchen, A. J. Haddow, Zika virus. I. Isolations and serological specificity. Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 46, 509-520 (1952)) and the first human infection was reported in Nigeria in 1954 F. N. Macnamara, Zika virus: a report on three cases of human infection during an epidemic of jaundice in Nigeria. Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 48, 139-145 (1954)). Since then, ZIKV infections were sporadically reported in Africa and southeast Asia (D. Musso, Van Mai Cao-Lormeau, D.J. Gubler, Zika virus: following the path of dengue and chikungunya? The Lancet. 386, 243-244 (2015)), but epidemics were reported in Micronesia in 2007 (M. R. Duffy et al., Zika virus outbreak on Yap Island, Federated States of Micronesia. N Engl J Med. 360, 2536-2543 (2009)) and in French Polynesia in 2013-14, with the virus subsequently spreading to other countries in the Oceanian continent (V.-M. Cao-Lormeau, D. Musso, Emerging arboviruses in the Pacific. Lancet. 384, 1571-1572 (2014); D. Musso, E. J. Nilles, V.-M. Cao-Lormeau, Rapid spread of emerging Zika virus in the Pacific area. Clin. Microbiol. Infect. 20, 0595-6 (2014)). After its introduction into Brazil in 2015, ZIKV has spread rapidly and in February 2016 the World Health Organization (WHO) declared it a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (L. R. Baden, L. R. Petersen, D. J. Jamieson, A. M. Powers, M. A. Honein, Zika Virus. N. Engl. J. Med. 374, 1552-1563 (2016); A. S. Fauci, D. M. Morens, Zika Virus in the Americas - Yet Another Arbovirus Threat. N Engl J Med, 160113142101009 (2016); D. L. Heymann et al., Zika virus and microcephaly: why is this situation a PHEIC? Lancet. 387, 719-721 (2016)). The main route of ZIKV infection is through bites by *Aedes* mosquitos, but the virus may also be sexually (D. Musso et al., Potential sexual transmission of Zika virus. Emerg Infect Dis. 21, 359-361 (2015)) and vertically transmitted (J. Mlakar et al., Zika Virus Associated with Microcephaly. N Engl J Med. 374, 951-958 (2016)). While most of the ZIKV infections are asymptomatic or cause only mild symptoms, there is evidence that ZIKV infection can lead to neurological complications, such as Guillain-Barré Syndrome in adults (V.-M. Cao-Lormeau et al., Guillain-Barré Syndrome outbreak associated with Zika virus infection in French Polynesia: a case-control study. Lancet. 0 (2016), doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(16)00562-6) and congenital birth defects including microcephaly in the developing fetus G. Calvet, R. S. Aguiar, A. Melo, S. A. Sampaio, Detection and sequencing of Zika virus from amniotic fluid of fetuses with microcephaly in Brazil: a case study. Lancet Infect Dis(2016), doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(16)00095-5;J. Mlakar et al., Zika Virus Associated with Microcephaly. N Engl J Med. 374, 951-958 (2016); E. J. Rubin, M. F. Greene, L. R. Baden, Zika Virus and Microcephaly. N Engl J Med (2016), doi:10.1056/NEJMe1601862), likely through its ability to infect human neural

progenitor cells (H. Tang et al., Zika Virus Infects Human Cortical Neural Progenitors and Attenuates Their Growth. Stem Cell, 1-5 (2016)).

[0003] ZIKV belongs to the genus flavivirus, which also includes the West Nile virus, dengue virus, tick-borne encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus, and several other viruses which may cause encephalitis. Flaviviruses are enveloped, with icosahedral and spherical geometries. The diameter is around 50 nm. Genomes are linear positive-sense RNA and non-segmented, around 10-11kb in length. The genome of flaviviruses encodes 3 structural proteins (Capsid, prM, and Envelope) and 8 non-structural proteins (NS1, NS2A, NS2B, NS3, NS4A, NS4B, NS5 and NS5B).

[0004] While flavivirus envelope (E) proteins mediate fusion and are the main target of neutralizing antibodies, the non-structural protein 1 (NS1) is secreted by infected cells and is involved in immune evasion and pathogenesis (D. A. Muller, P. R. Young, The flavivirus NS1 protein: molecular and structural biology, immunology, role in pathogenesis and application as a diagnostic biomarker. Antiviral Res. 98, 192-208 (2013)). Two recent structural studies showed a high level of structural similarity between the E protein of ZIKV and that of other flaviviruses, such as dengue virus (DENV), yellow fever virus (YFV) and West Nile virus (WNV) but also revealed unique features that may be related to the ZIKV neurotropism (L. Dai et al., Structures of the Zika Virus Envelope Protein and Its Complex with a Flavivirus Broadly Protective Antibody. Cell Host Microbe (2016), doi:10.1016/j.chom.2016.04.013; D. Sirohi et al., The 3.8 Å resolution cryo-EM structure of Zika virus. Science, aaf5316 (2016)). Similarly, the structural analysis of ZIKV NS1 revealed conserved features with NS1 of other flaviviruses although with different electrostatic characteristics (J. Kim et al., Zika virus NS1 structure reveals diversity of electrostatic surfaces among flaviviruses, 1-6 (2016)).

[0005] A phenomenon that is characteristic of certain flaviviruses is the disease-enhancing activity of cross-reactive antibodies elicited by previous infection by heterologous viruses. In the case of Dengue virus (DENV), for which 4 serotypes are known, there is epidemiological evidence that a primary infection protects from reinfection with the same serotype, but represents a risk factor for the development of severe disease upon reinfection with a different serotype (S. B. Halstead, Dengue Antibody-Dependent Enhancement: Knowns and Unknowns. Microbiol Spectr. 2, 249-271 (2014)). The exacerbated disease is triggered by E and prM-specific antibodies that fail to neutralize the incoming virus but instead enhance its capture by Fc receptor-expressing (FcR^+) cells, leading to enhanced viral replication and activation of cross-reactive memory T cells. The resulting cytokine storm is thought to be the basis of the most severe form of disease known as dengue hemorragic fever/dengue shock syndrome (S. B. Halstead, Neutralization and antibody-dependent enhancement of dengue viruses. Adv Virus Res. 60, 421-467 (2003); G. Screaton, J. Mongkolsapaya, S. Yacoub, C. Roberts, New insights into the immunopathology and control of dengue virus infection. Nat Rev Immunol. 15, 745-759 (2015). The role of antibodies in severe dengue is supported by studies showing that waning levels of maternal antibodies in infants represent a higher risk for development of severe dengue disease (S. B. Halstead, Neutralization and antibody-dependent enhancement of dengue viruses. Adv Virus Res. 60, 421-467 (2003); S. B. Halstead et al., Dengue

hemorrhagic fever in infants: research opportunities ignored. Emerging Infect Dis. 8, 1474-1479 (2002); T. H. Nguyen et al., Dengue hemorrhagic fever in infants: a study of clinical and cytokine profiles. J Infect Dis. 189, 221-232 (2004); A. L. Rothman, Dengue: defining protective versus pathologic immunity. J Clin Invest. 113, 946-951 (2004)).

[0006] Recently, it was shown that most antibodies that reacted to DENV envelope protein also bound to ZIKV, but those that recognize the major linear fusion-loop epitope (FLE) did not neutralize ZIKV and instead promoted antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of ZIKV infection (Dejnirattisai W, Supasa P, Wongwiwat W, Rouvinski A, Barba-Spaeth G, Duangchinda T, Sakuntabhai A, Cao-Lormeau VM, Malasit P, Rey FA, Mongkolsapaya J, Screaton GR: Dengue virus sero-cross-reactivity drives antibody-dependent enhancement of infection with zika virus. Nat Immunol. 2016 Jun 23. doi: 10.1038/ni.3515. [Epub ahead of print]). For example, Dai *et al.,* 2016 discloses that the broadly flavivirus neutralizing murine antibody 2A10G6, which neutralizes DENV, yellow fever virus (YFV) and West Nile virus (WNV), binds to the fusion loop of ZIKV E protein (FLE) (L. Dai et al., Structures of the Zika Virus Envelope Protein and Its Complex with a Flavivirus Broadly Protective Antibody. Cell Host Microbe (2016), doi:10.1016/j.chom.2016.04.013). Barba-Spaeth et al., 2016 discloses ZIKV neutralizing antibodies C8 and A11, with C8 showing more potent neutralization and binding to ZIKV EDE1 (Barba-Spaeth G, Dejnirattisai W, Rouvinski A, Vaney MC, Medits I, Sharma A, Simon-Lorière E, Sakuntabhai A, Cao-Lormeau VM, Haouz A, England P, Stiasny K, Mongkolsapaya J, Heinz FX, Screaton GR, Rey FA. Structural basis of potent Zika-dengue virus antibody cross-neutralization. Nature. 2016 Aug 4;536(7614):48-53). These antibodies are also cross-reactive to DENV (Barba-Spaeth et al., 2016).

[0007] Moreover, according to the WHO, the recent increase in cases of microcephaly and other neurological disorders potentially associated with Zika virus infection has prompted an increase in demand for laboratory testing to detect Zika virus infection. In this context, high specificity of the antibodies is required in order to distinguish ZIKV infection from infection of other flaviviruses. However, known anti-Zika antibodies are typically cross-reactive for other flaviviruses and, thus, not useful to distinguish ZIKV infection from infection of other flaviviruses.

[0008] In view of the above, it is an object of the present invention to provide novel antibodies, which specifically bind to ZIKV epitopes. It is also an object of the present invention to provide potently neutralizing anti-ZIKV antibodies. Such antibodies do preferably not contribute to antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection. It is also an object of the present invention to provide highly specific anti-ZIKV antibodies useful in diagnosis and testing of ZIKV infection and *in-vitro* diagnosis methods using such antibodies.

[0009] The object underlying the present invention is solved by the claimed subject matter.

[0010] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meanings as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art.

[0011] Throughout this specification and the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the term "comprise", and variations such as "comprises" and "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated member, integer or step but not the exclusion of any other non-stated member, integer or step. The term "consist of" is a particular embodiment of the term "comprise", wherein any other non-stated member, integer or step is excluded. In the context of the present invention, the term "comprise" encompasses the term "consist of". The term "comprising" thus encompasses "including" as well as "consisting" *e.g.,* a composition "comprising" X may consist exclusively of X or may include something additional *e.g.*, X + Y.

[0012] The terms "a" and "an" and "the" and similar reference used in the context of describing the invention (especially in the context of the claims) are to be construed to cover both the singular and the plural, unless otherwise indicated herein or clearly contradicted by context. Recitation of ranges of values herein is merely intended to serve as a shorthand method of referring individually to each separate value falling within the range. Unless otherwise indicated herein, each individual value is incorporated into the specification as if it were individually recited herein. No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element essential to the practice of the invention.

[0013] The word "substantially" does not exclude "completely" *e.g.,* a composition which is "substantially free" from Y may be completely free from Y. Where necessary, the word "substantially" may be omitted from the definition of the invention.

[0014] The term "about" in relation to a numerical value x means x ± 10%.

[0015] The term "disease" as used herein is intended to be generally synonymous, and is used interchangeably with, the terms "disorder" and "condition" (as in medical condition), in that all reflect an abnormal condition of the human or animal body or of one of its parts that impairs normal functioning, is typically manifested by distinguishing signs and symptoms, and causes the human or animal to have a reduced duration or quality of life.

[0016] As used herein, reference to "treatment" of a subject or patient is intended to include prevention, prophylaxis, attenuation, amelioration and therapy. The terms "subject" or "patient" are used interchangeably herein to mean all mammals including humans. Examples of subjects include humans, cows, dogs, cats, horses, goats, sheep, pigs, and rabbits. In one embodiment, the patient is a human.

[0017] As used herein, the terms "antigen binding fragment," "fragment," and "antibody fragment" are used interchangeably to refer to any fragment of an antibody of the invention that retains the antigen-binding activity of the antibody. Examples of antibody fragments include, but are not limited to, a single chain antibody, Fab, Fab', $F(ab')_2$, Fv or scFv. Further, the term "antibody" as used herein includes both antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof.

[0018] As used herein, the term "antibody" encompasses various forms of antibodies including,

without being limited to, whole antibodies, antibody fragments, in particular antigen binding fragments, human antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanized antibodies, recombinant antibodies and genetically engineered antibodies (variant or mutant antibodies) as long as the characteristic properties according to the invention are retained. Human antibodies and monoclonal antibodies are preferred and especially preferred are human monoclonal antibodies, in particular as recombinant human monoclonal antibodies.

[0019] Human antibodies are well-known in the state of the art (van Dijk, M. A., and van de Winkel, J. G., Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol. 5 (2001) 368-374). Human antibodies can also be produced in transgenic animals (e.g., mice) that are capable, upon immunization, of producing a full repertoire or a selection of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production. Transfer of the human germ-line immunoglobulin gene array in such germ-line mutant mice will result in the production of human antibodies upon antigen challenge (see, e.g., Jakobovits, A., et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90 (1993) 2551-2555; Jakobovits, A., et al., Nature 362 (1993) 255-258; Bruggemann, M., et al., Year Immunol. 7 (1993) 3340). Human antibodies can also be produced in phage display libraries (Hoogenboom, H. R., and Winter, G., J. Mol. Biol. 227 (1992) 381-388; Marks, J. D., et al., J. Mol. Biol. 222 (1991) 581-597). The techniques of Cole et al. and Boerner et al. are also available for the preparation of human monoclonal antibodies (Cole et al., Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, Alan R. Liss, p. 77 (1985); and Boerner, P., et al., J. Immunol. 147 (1991) 86-95). Preferably, human monoclonal antibodies are prepared by using improved EBV-B cell immortalization as described in Traggiai E, Becker S, Subbarao K, Kolesnikova L, Uematsu Y, Gismondo MR, Murphy BR, Rappuoli R, Lanzavecchia A. (2004): An efficient method to make human monoclonal antibodies from memory B cells: potent neutralization of SARS coronavirus. Nat Med. 10(8):871-5. The term "human antibody" as used herein also comprises such antibodies which are modified, e.g. in the variable region, to generate the properties according to the invention as described herein. As used herein, the term "variable region" (variable region of a light chain (V_L), variable region of a heavy chain (V_H)) denotes each of the pair of light and heavy chains which is involved directly in binding the antibody to the antigen.

[0020] Antibodies of the invention can be of any isotype (*e.g.*, IgA, IgG, IgM i.e. an α, γ or μ heavy chain), but will preferably be IgG. Within the IgG isotype, antibodies may be IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4 subclass, whereby IgG1 is preferred. Antibodies of the invention may have a κ or a λ light chain.

[0021] Preferably, the antibody according to the present invention, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, is a purified antibody, a single chain antibody, Fab, Fab', F(ab')2, Fv or scFv.

[0022] The antibodies of the invention may thus preferably be human antibodies, monoclonal antibodies, human monoclonal antibodies, recombinant antibodies or purified antibodies. The invention also provides fragments of the antibodies of the invention, particularly fragments that retain the antigen-binding activity of the antibodies. Such fragments include, but are not limited to, single chain antibodies, Fab, Fab', F(ab')2, Fv or scFv. Although the specification, including

the claims, may, in some places, refer explicitly to antigen binding fragment(s), antibody fragment(s), variant(s) and/or derivative(s) of antibodies, it is understood that the term "antibody" or "antibody of the invention" includes all categories of antibodies, namely, antigen binding fragment(s), antibody fragment(s), variant(s) and derivative(s) of antibodies.

[0023] Fragments of the antibodies of the invention can be obtained from the antibodies by methods that include digestion with enzymes, such as pepsin or papain, and/or by cleavage of disulfide bonds by chemical reduction. Alternatively, fragments of the antibodies can be obtained by cloning and expression of part of the sequences of the heavy or light chains. Antibody "fragments" include Fab, Fab', F(ab')2 and Fv fragments. The invention also encompasses single-chain Fv fragments (scFv) derived from the heavy and light chains of an antibody of the invention. For example, the invention includes a scFv comprising the CDRs from an antibody of the invention. Also included are heavy or light chain monomers and dimers, single domain heavy chain antibodies, single domain light chain antibodies, as well as single chain antibodies, e.g., single chain Fv in which the heavy and light chain variable domains are joined by a peptide linker.

[0024] Antibody fragments of the invention may impart monovalent or multivalent interactions and be contained in a variety of structures as described above. For instance, scFv molecules may be synthesized to create a trivalent "triabody" or a tetravalent "tetrabody." The scFv molecules may include a domain of the Fc region resulting in bivalent minibodies. In addition, the sequences of the invention may be a component of multispecific molecules in which the sequences of the invention target the epitopes of the invention and other regions of the molecule bind to other targets. Exemplary molecules include, but are not limited to, bispecific Fab2, trispecific Fab3, bispecific scFv, and diabodies (Holliger and Hudson, 2005, Nature Biotechnology 9: 1126-1136).

[0025] Antibodies according to the present invention may be provided in purified form. Typically, the antibody will be present in a composition that is substantially free of other polypeptides *e.g.,* where less than 90% (by weight), usually less than 60% and more usually less than 50% of the composition is made up of other polypeptides.

[0026] Antibodies according to the present invention may be immunogenic in human and/or in non-human (or heterologous) hosts *e.g.,* in mice. For example, the antibodies may have an idiotope that is immunogenic in non-human hosts, but not in a human host. Antibodies of the invention for human use include those that cannot be easily isolated from hosts such as mice, goats, rabbits, rats, non-primate mammals, etc. and cannot generally be obtained by humanization or from xeno-mice.

[0027] As used herein, a "neutralizing antibody" is one that can neutralize, *i.e.,* prevent, inhibit, reduce, impede or interfere with, the ability of a pathogen to initiate and/or perpetuate an infection in a host. The terms "neutralizing antibody" and "an antibody that neutralizes" or "antibodies that neutralize" are used interchangeably herein. These antibodies can be used alone, or in combination, as prophylactic or therapeutic agents upon appropriate formulation, in

association with active vaccination, as a diagnostic tool, or as a production tool as described herein.

[0028] Doses are often expressed in relation to the bodyweight. Thus, a dose which is expressed as [g, mg, or other unit]/kg (or g, mg etc.) usually refers to [g, mg, or other unit] "per kg (or g, mg etc.) bodyweight", even if the term "bodyweight" is not explicitly mentioned.

[0029] The term "specifically binding" and similar reference does not encompass non-specific sticking.

[0030] The term "vaccine" as used herein is typically understood to be a prophylactic or therapeutic material providing at least one antigen, preferably an immunogen. The antigen or immunogen may be derived from any material that is suitable for vaccination. For example, the antigen or immunogen may be derived from a pathogen, such as from bacteria or virus particles etc., or from a tumor or cancerous tissue. The antigen or immunogen stimulates the body's adaptive immune system to provide an adaptive immune response. In particular, an "antigen" or an "immunogen" refers typically to a substance which may be recognized by the immune system, preferably by the adaptive immune system, and which is capable of triggering an antigen-specific immune response, e.g. by formation of antibodies and/or antigen-specific T cells as part of an adaptive immune response. Typically, an antigen may be or may comprise a peptide or protein which may be presented by the MHC to T-cells.

[0031] As used herein, "sequence variant" (also referred to as "variant") refers to any alteration in a reference sequence, whereby a reference sequence is any of the sequences listed in the "Tables of Sequences and SEQ ID Numbers" (sequence listing), i.e. SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 407. Thus, the term "sequence variant" includes nucleotide sequence variants and amino acid sequence variants. Of note, the sequence variants referred to herein are in particular functional sequence variants, i.e. sequence variants maintaining the biological function of, for example, the antibody. In the context of the present invention such a maintained biological function is preferably the neutralization of ZIKV infection, the binding of the antibody to the ZIKV E protein and/or the binding of the antibody to the ZIKV NS1 protein. Preferred sequence variants are thus functional sequence variants having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity to a reference sequence. The phrase *"functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity",* as used herein, means (i) that the sequence variant is functional as described herein and (ii) the higher the % sequence identity, the more preferred the sequence variant. In other words, the phrase *"functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity",* means in particular that the functional sequence variant has at least 70% sequence identity, preferably at least 75% sequence identity, preferably at least 80% sequence identity, more preferably at least 85% sequence identity, more preferably at least 88%

sequence identity, even more preferably at least 90 % sequence identity, even more preferably at least 92% sequence identity, still more preferably at least 95% sequence identity, still more preferably at least 96% sequence identity, particularly preferably at least 97% sequence identity, particularly preferably at least 98% sequence identity and most preferably at least 99% sequence identity to the respective reference sequence.

[0032] The term "sequence variant" includes in particular such variants that comprise mutations and/or substitutions in comparison to the reference sequence. Exemplary variants of an Fc moiety sequence include, but are not limited to, those that have an L to A substitution at position CH2 4, CH2 5, or both.

[0033] Sequence identity is usually calculated with regard to the full length of the reference sequence (i.e. the sequence recited in the application). Percentage identity, as referred to herein, can be determined, for example, using BLAST using the default parameters specified by the NCBI (the National Center for Biotechnology Information; http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/) [Blosum 62 matrix; gap open penalty=11 and gap extension penalty=1].

[0034] As used herein, a "nucleotide sequence variant" has an altered sequence in which one or more of the nucleotides in the reference sequence is deleted, or substituted, or one or more nucleotides are inserted into the sequence of the reference nucleotide sequence. Nucleotides are referred to herein by the standard one-letter designation (A, C, G, or T). Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, a "nucleotide sequence variant" can either result in a change in the respective reference amino acid sequence, i.e. in an "amino acid sequence variant" or not. Preferred sequence variants are such nucleotide sequence variants, which do not result in amino acid sequence variants (silent mutations), but other non-silent mutations are within the scope as well, in particular mutant nucleotide sequences, which result in an amino acid sequence, which is at least 80%, preferably at least 90 %, more preferably at least 95% sequence identical to the reference sequence.

[0035] An "amino acid sequence variant" has an altered sequence in which one or more of the amino acids in the reference sequence is deleted or substituted, or one or more amino acids are inserted into the sequence of the reference amino acid sequence. As a result of the alterations, the amino acid sequence variant has an amino acid sequence which is at least 80% identical to the reference sequence, preferably, at least 90% identical, more preferably at least 95% identical, most preferably at least 99% identical to the reference sequence. Variant sequences which are at least 90% identical have no more than 10 alterations, i.e. any combination of deletions, insertions or substitutions, per 100 amino acids of the reference sequence.

[0036] While it is possible to have non-conservative amino acid substitutions, it is preferred that the substitutions be conservative amino acid substitutions, in which the substituted amino acid has similar structural or chemical properties with the corresponding amino acid in the reference sequence. By way of example, conservative amino acid substitutions involve substitution of one aliphatic or hydrophobic amino acids, e.g. alanine, valine, leucine and

isoleucine, with another; substitution of one hydoxyl-containing amino acid, e.g. serine and threonine, with another; substitution of one acidic residue, e.g. glutamic acid or aspartic acid, with another; replacement of one amide-containing residue, e.g. asparagine and glutamine, with another; replacement of one aromatic residue, e.g. phenylalanine and tyrosine, with another; replacement of one basic residue, e.g. lysine, arginine and histidine, with another; and replacement of one small amino acid, e.g., alanine, serine, threonine, methionine, and glycine, with another.

[0037] Amino acid sequence insertions include amino- and/or carboxyl-terminal fusions ranging in length from one residue to polypeptides containing a hundred or more residues, as well as intrasequence insertions of single or multiple amino acid residues. Examples of terminal insertions include the fusion to the N- or C-terminus of an amino acid sequence to a reporter molecule or an enzyme.

[0038] Importantly, the alterations in the sequence variants do not abolish the functionality of the respective reference sequence, in the present case, e.g., the functionality of a sequence of an antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, to bind to the same epitope and/or to sufficiently neutralize infection of ZIKV. Guidance in determining which nucleotides and amino acid residues, respectively, may be substituted, inserted or deleted without abolishing such functionality are found by using computer programs well known in the art.

[0039] As used herein, a nucleic acid sequence or an amino acid sequence "derived from" a designated nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein refers to the origin of the nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein. Preferably, the nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence which is derived from a particular sequence has an amino acid sequence that is essentially identical to that sequence or a portion thereof, from which it is derived, whereby "essentially identical" includes sequence variants as defined above. Preferably, the nucleic acid sequence or amino acid sequence which is derived from a particular peptide or protein, is derived from the corresponding domain in the particular peptide or protein. Thereby, "corresponding" refers in particular to the same functionality. For example, an "extracellular domain" corresponds to another "extracellular domain" (of another protein), or a "transmembrane domain" corresponds to another "transmembrane domain" (of another protein). "Corresponding" parts of peptides, proteins and nucleic acids are thus easily identifiable to one of ordinary skill in the art. Likewise, sequences "derived from" other sequence are usually easily identifiable to one of ordinary skill in the art as having its origin in the sequence.

[0040] Preferably, a nucleic acid sequence or an amino acid sequence derived from another nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein may be identical to the starting nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein (from which it is derived). However, a nucleic acid sequence or an amino acid sequence derived from another nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein may also have one or more mutations relative to the starting nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein (from which it is derived), in particular a nucleic acid sequence or an amino acid sequence derived from another nucleic acid, peptide, polypeptide or protein may be a functional sequence variant as described above of the starting nucleic acid, peptide,

polypeptide or protein (from which it is derived). For example, in a peptide/protein one or more amino acid residues may be substituted with other amino acid residues or one or more amino acid residue insertions or deletions may occur.

[0041] As used herein, the term "mutation" relates to a change in the nucleic acid sequence and/or in the amino acid sequence in comparison to a reference sequence, e.g. a corresponding genomic sequence. A mutation, e.g. in comparison to a genomic sequence, may be, for example, a (naturally occurring) somatic mutation, a spontaneous mutation, an induced mutation, e.g. induced by enzymes, chemicals or radiation, or a mutation obtained by site-directed mutagenesis (molecular biology methods for making specific and intentional changes in the nucleic acid sequence and/or in the amino acid sequence). Thus, the terms "mutation" or "mutating" shall be understood to also include physically making a mutation, e.g. in a nucleic acid sequence or in an amino acid sequence. A mutation includes substitution, deletion and insertion of one or more nucleotides or amino acids as well as inversion of several successive nucleotides or amino acids. To achieve a mutation in an amino acid sequence, preferably a mutation may be introduced into the nucleotide sequence encoding said amino acid sequence in order to express a (recombinant) mutated polypeptide. A mutation may be achieved e.g., by altering, e.g., by site-directed mutagenesis, a codon of a nucleic acid molecule encoding one amino acid to result in a codon encoding a different amino acid, or by synthesizing a sequence variant, e.g., by knowing the nucleotide sequence of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide and by designing the synthesis of a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a variant of the polypeptide without the need for mutating one or more nucleotides of a nucleic acid molecule.

Antibodies potently neutralizing Zika virus infection

[0042] The present invention is based, amongst other findings, on the discovery and isolation of antibodies that bind specifically to Zika virus epitopes. Such antibodies are highly potent in neutralizing Zika virus and directed to an antigenic site of Zika virus envelope (E) protein or to a ZIKV quaternary epitope. Such antibodies are desirable, as only small quantities of the antibodies are required in order to neutralize Zika virus. In particular, there is currently no prevention/treatment available for Zika virus infection. The antibodies according to the present invention are highly effective in preventing as well as treating or attenuating Zika virus infection. Moreover, due to the specificity of the antibodies for Zika virus, they do not elicit ADE, but rather block ADE. In diagnosis, Zika-specific antibodies provide an important tool for distinguishing Zika virus infection from infection with other flaviviruses, such as Dengue virus.

[0043] In a first aspect the present invention provides an isolated antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, that specifically binds to a Zika virus epitope and neutralizes Zika virus infection, wherein the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3 amino acid sequences and CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3 amino acid sequences (i) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 5 and 7; (ii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 4 and 6 - 7; (iii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 23 and 25; (iv) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 22

and 24 - 25; (v) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 41 and 43; (vi) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 40 and 42 - 43; (vii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 77 and 79; or (viii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 76 and 78 - 79. In other words, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, reduces viral infectivity of Zika virus.

[0044] To study and quantitate virus infectivity (or "neutralization") in the laboratory the person skilled in the art knows various standard "neutralization assays". For a neutralization assay animal viruses are typically propagated in cells and/or cell lines. In the context of the present invention a neutralization assay is preferred, wherein cultured cells are incubated with a fixed amount of Zika virus (ZIKV) in the presence (or absence) of the antibody to be tested. As a readout for example flow cytometry may be used. Alternatively, also other readouts are conceivable, such as determining the amount of ZIKV non-structural proteins (such as ZIKV NS1) secreted into culture supernatant. For example, a ZIKV nonstructural protein 1 (NS1) antigen capture enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)-based tissue culture infectious dose-50 (TCID50) test (TCID50-ELISA) may be used as an alternative to the standard plaque assay for titrating Zika virus - in a similar manner as described for dengue virus (DENV) by Li J, Hu D-M, Ding X-X, Chen Y, Pan Y-X, Qiu L-W, Che X-Y: Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay-format tissue culture infectious dose-50 test for titrating dengue virus. PLoS ONE 2011, 6:e22553. In such an assay for example the ZIKV NS1-binding antibodies as described in the present application may be advantageously used.

[0045] In a preferred embodiment of a ZIKV neutralization assay, cultured cells, for example Vero cells, are incubated with a fixed amount of ZIKV in the presence or absence of the antibody to be tested, for example for about four days. After incubation, cells may be washed and further cultivated. To measure virus infectivity, flow cytometry may be used. To this end, cells may be fixed, e.g. with 2% formaldehyde, permeabilizes, e.g. in PBS (phosphate buffered saline) 1% FCS (fetal calf serum) 0.5% saponin, and stained, e.g. with mouse antibody 4G2. Cells may then be incubated with a goat anti-mouse IgG conjugated to a dye, such as Alexa Fluor488 and analyzed by flow cytometry. Alternatively, viable cells may be detected by flow cytometry using for example the WST-1 reagent (Roche). A preferred ZIKV strain to be used in such a neutralization assay is ZIKV H/PF/2013.

[0046] The antibody and antigen binding fragment of the invention have high neutralizing potency. The concentration of the antibody required for 50% neutralization of Zika virus (IC_{50}) as compared to no-antibody controls, is, for example, up to about 3 µg/ml or up to about 1 pg/ml. Preferably, the concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) is up to about 500 ng/ml, more preferably the concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) is up to about 250 ng/ml, even more preferably the concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) is up to about 150 ng/ml. Most preferably, the concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) is about 100 ng/ml or less, e.g. about 90 ng/ml or less, about 80 ng/ml or less, about 70 ng/ml or less, about 60 ng/ml or less, about 50 ng/ml or less, about 45 ng/ml or less, about 40 ng/ml or less, about

35 ng/ml or less, about 30 ng/ml or less, about 25 ng/ml or less, about 20 ng/ml or less or, particularly preferably, about 15 ng/ml or less. In particular, the concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) is preferably about 50 ng/ml or less. This means that only low concentrations of the antibody are required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV. The concentration of the antibody of the invention required for 50% neutralization of ZIKV (IC_{50}) can be measured using standard neutralization assays as known to one of skill in the art or, in particular, as described above.

[0047] In general, binding of an antibody may be assessed by use of a standard ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay), which is well-known to the skilled person. An exemplary standard ELISA may be performed as follows: ELISA plates may be coated (e.g., overnight at 4°C) with a sufficient amount (e.g., 1 µg/ml) of the protein/complex/particle to which binding of the antibody is to be tested (for example, for DENV binding as outlined below, DENV E proteins and/or DENV VLPs are used), e.g. in PBS. Plates may then be blocked, e.g. with a 1% w/v solution of Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) in PBS, and incubated with the antibody to be tested (e.g. for about 1.5 hours at room temperature). After washing, antibody binding can be revealed, e.g. using goat anti-human IgG coupled to alkaline phosphatase. Plates may then be washed, the required substrate (e.g., p-NPP) may be added and plates may be read, e.g. at 405 nm. The relative affinities of antibody binding may be determined by measuring the concentration of mAb (ECso) required to achieve 50% maximal binding at saturation. The ECso values may be calculated by interpolation of binding curves fitted with a four-parameter nonlinear regression with a variable slope.

[0048] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention does essentially not bind to Dengue virus-like particles and/or to Dengue envelope protein. More preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention does essentially not bind to Dengue virus-like particles and/or to Dengue envelope protein of any of the four DENV serotypes DENV1, DENV2, DENV3 and DENV4. Thereby "essentially not binding" means that for the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, no EC_{50}-value up to 10^2 ng/ml, preferably up to 10^3 ng/ml, more preferably up to $5*10^3$ ng/ml, even more preferably up to $8*10^3$ ng/ml, and most preferably up to 10^4 ng/ml can be determined in a standard ELISA to Dengue virus-like particles (DENV VLP) and/or to Dengue envelope protein (DENV E protein). In other words, the concentration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, required to achieve 50% maximal binding at saturation (ECso) to Dengue virus-like particles (DENV VLP) and/or to Dengue envelope protein (DENV E protein) in a standard ELISA is typically more than 10^2 ng/ml, preferably more than 10^3 ng/ml, more preferably more than $5*10^3$ ng/ml, even more preferably more than $8*10^3$ ng/ml, and most preferably more than 10^4 ng/ml.

[0049] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention does not contribute to antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection. More preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to

the present invention blocks antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection.

[0050] ADE may be assessed by a flow-cytometry based assay using, for example cultured cells or cell lines, such as K562 cells. For example, the antibodies to be tested and ZIKV may be mixed for 1 hour at 37°C and added to 5000 K562 cells/well. After four days, cells may be fixed, permeabilized, and stained with m4G2, e.g. as described above for neutralization assays. The number of infected cells was determined by flow cytometry, as described above for neutralization assays.

[0051] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention is a human antibody. It is also preferred that the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention is a monoclonal antibody, preferably a human monoclonal antibody. Furthermore, it is also preferred that the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention is a recombinant antibody.

[0052] Preferably, the antibody according to the present invention, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises an Fc moiety. More preferably, the Fc moiety is derived from human origin, e.g. from human IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, and/or IgG4, whereby human IgG1 is particularly preferred.

[0053] As used herein, the term "Fc moiety" refers to a sequence derived from the portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain beginning in the hinge region just upstream of the papain cleavage site (e.g., residue 216 in native IgG, taking the first residue of heavy chain constant region to be 114) and ending at the C-terminus of the immunoglobulin heavy chain. Accordingly, an Fc moiety may be a complete Fc moiety or a portion (e.g., a domain) thereof. A complete Fc moiety comprises at least a hinge domain, a CH2 domain, and a CH3 domain (e.g., EU amino acid positions 216-446). An additional lysine residue (K) is sometimes present at the extreme C-terminus of the Fc moiety, but is often cleaved from a mature antibody. Each of the amino acid positions within an Fc moiety have been numbered according to the art-recognized EU numbering system of Kabat, see e.g., by Kabat et al., in "Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest", U.S. Dept. Health and Human Services, 1983 and 1987.

[0054] Preferably, in the context of the present invention an Fc moiety comprises at least one of: a hinge (e.g., upper, middle, and/or lower hinge region) domain, a CH2 domain, a CH3 domain, or a variant, portion, or fragment thereof. In preferred embodiments, an Fc moiety comprises at least a hinge domain, a CH2 domain or a CH3 domain. More preferably, the Fc moiety is a complete Fc moiety. The Fc moiety may also comprises one or more amino acid insertions, deletions, or substitutions relative to a naturally-occurring Fc moiety. For example, at least one of a hinge domain, CH2 domain or CH3 domain (or portion thereof) may be deleted. For example, an Fc moiety may comprise or consist of: (i) hinge domain (or portion thereof) fused to a CH2 domain (or portion thereof), (ii) a hinge domain (or portion thereof) fused to a CH3 domain (or portion thereof), (iii) a CH2 domain (or portion thereof) fused to a CH3 domain (or portion thereof), (iv) a hinge domain (or portion thereof), (v) a CH2 domain (or

portion thereof), or (vi) a CH3 domain or portion thereof.

[0055] It will be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art that the Fc moiety may be modified such that it varies in amino acid sequence from the complete Fc moiety of a naturally occurring immunoglobulin molecule, while retaining at least one desirable function conferred by the naturally-occurring Fc moiety. Such functions include Fc receptor (FcR) binding, antibody half-life modulation, ADCC function, protein A binding, protein G binding, and complement binding. The portions of naturally occurring Fc moieties, which are responsible and/or essential for such functions are well known by those skilled in the art.

[0056] For example, to activate the complement cascade C1q binds to at least two molecules of IgG1 or one molecule of IgM, attached to the antigenic target (Ward, E. S., and Ghetie, V., Ther. Immunol. 2 (1995) 77-94). Burton, D. R., described (Mol. Immunol. 22 (1985) 161-206) that the heavy chain region comprising amino acid residues 318 to 337 is involved in complement fixation. Duncan, A. R., and Winter, G. (Nature 332 (1988) 738-740), using site directed mutagenesis, reported that Glu318, Lys320 and Lys322 form the binding site to C1q. The role of Glu318, Lys320 and Lys 322 residues in the binding of C1q was confirmed by the ability of a short synthetic peptide containing these residues to inhibit complement mediated lysis.

[0057] For example, FcR binding can be mediated by the interaction of the Fc moiety (of an antibody) with Fc receptors (FcRs), which are specialized cell surface receptors on hematopoietic cells. Fc receptors belong to the immunoglobulin superfamily, and were shown to mediate both the removal of antibody-coated pathogens by phagocytosis of immune complexes, and the lysis of erythrocytes and various other cellular targets (e.g. tumor cells) coated with the corresponding antibody, via antibody dependent cell mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC; Van de Winkel, J. G., and Anderson, C. L., J. Leukoc. Biol. 49 (1991) 511-524). FcRs are defined by their specificity for immunoglobulin classes; Fc receptors for IgG antibodies are referred to as FcγR, for IgE as FcεR, for IgA as FcαR and so on and neonatal Fc receptors are referred to as FcRn. Fc receptor binding is described for example in Ravetch, J. V., and Kinet, J. P., Annu. Rev. Immunol. 9 (1991) 457-492; Capel, P. J., et al., Immunomethods 4 (1994) 25-34; de Haas, M., et al., J Lab. Clin. Med. 126 (1995) 330-341; and Gessner, J. E., et al., Ann. Hematol. 76 (1998) 231-248.

[0058] Cross-linking of receptors by the Fc domain of native IgG antibodies (FcγR) triggers a wide variety of effector functions including phagocytosis, antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity, and release of inflammatory mediators, as well as immune complex clearance and regulation of antibody production. Therefore, Fc moieties providing cross-linking of receptors (FcγR) are preferred. In humans, three classes of FcγR have been characterized, which are: (i) FcγRI (CD64), which binds monomeric IgG with high affinity and is expressed on macrophages, monocytes, neutrophils and eosinophils; (ii) FcγRII (CD32), which binds complexed IgG with medium to low affinity, is widely expressed, in particular on leukocytes, is known to be a central player in antibody-mediated immunity, and which can be divided into FcγRIIA, FcγRIIB and FcγRIIC, which perform different functions in the immune system, but

bind with similar low affinity to the IgG-Fc, and the ectodomains of these receptors are highly homologuous; and (iii) FcγRIII (CD16), which binds IgG with medium to low affinity and exists as two types: FcγRIIIA found on NK cells, macrophages, eosinophils and some monocytes and T cells and mediating ADCC and FcγRIIIB, which is highly expressed on neutrophils. FcγRIIA is found on many cells involved in killing (e.g. macrophages, monocytes, neutrophils) and seems able to activate the killing process. FcγRIIB seems to play a role in inhibitory processes and is found on B-cells, macrophages and on mast cells and eosinophils. Importantly, 75% of all FcγRIIB is found in the liver (Ganesan, L. P. et al., 2012: FcγRIIb on liver sinusoidal endothelium clears small immune complexes. Journal of Immunology 189: 4981-4988). FcγRIIB is abundantly expressed on Liver Sinusoidal Endothelium, called LSEC, and in Kupffer cells in the liver and LSEC are the major site of small immune complexes clearance (Ganesan, L. P. et al., 2012: FcγRIIb on liver sinusoidal endothelium clears small immune complexes. Journal of Immunology 189: 4981-4988).

[0059] Accordingly, in the present invention such antibodies, and antigen binding fragments thereof, are preferred, which are able to bind to FcγRIIb, for example antibodies comprising an Fc moiety for binding to FcγRIIb, in particular an Fc region, such as, for example IgG-type antibodies. Moreover, it is possible to engineer the Fc moiety to enhance FcγRIIB binding by introducing the mutations S267E and L328F as described by Chu, S. Y. et al., 2008: Inhibition of B cell receptor-mediated activation of primary human B cells by coengagement of CD19 and FcgammaRIIb with Fc-engineered antibodies. Molecular Immunology 45, 3926-3933. Thereby, the clearance of immune complexes can be enhanced (Chu, S., et al., 2014: Accelerated Clearance of IgE In Chimpanzees Is Mediated By Xmab7195, An Fc-Engineered Antibody With Enhanced Affinity For Inhibitory Receptor FcγRIIb. Am J Respir Crit, American Thoracic Society International Conference Abstracts). Accordingly, in the context of the present invention such antibodies, or antigen binding fragments thereof, are preferred, which comprise an engineered Fc moiety with the mutations S267E and L328F, in particular as described by Chu, S. Y. et al., 2008: Inhibition of B cell receptor-mediated activation of primary human B cells by coengagement of CD19 and FcgammaRIIb with Fc-engineered antibodies. Molecular Immunology 45, 3926-3933.

[0060] On B-cells it seems to function to suppress further immunoglobulin production and isotype switching to say for example the IgE class. On macrophages, FcγRIIB acts to inhibit phagocytosis as mediated through FcγRIIA. On eosinophils and mast cells the b form may help to suppress activation of these cells through IgE binding to its separate receptor.

[0061] Regarding FcγRI binding, modification in native IgG of at least one of E233-G236, P238, D265, N297, A327 and P329 reduces binding to FcγRI. IgG2 residues at positions 233-236, substituted into IgG1 and IgG4, reduces binding to FcγRI by 10^3-fold and eliminated the human monocyte response to antibody-sensitized red blood cells (Armour, K. L., et al. Eur. J. Immunol. 29 (1999) 2613-2624). Regarding FcγRII binding, reduced binding for FcγRIIA is found e.g. for IgG mutation of at least one of E233-G236, P238, D265, N297, A327, P329, D270, Q295, A327, R292 and K414. Regarding FcγRIII binding, reduced binding to FcγRIIIA is found e.g. for mutation of at least one of E233-G236, P238, D265, N297, A327, P329, D270,

Q295, A327, S239, E269, E293, Y296, V303, A327, K338 and D376. Mapping of the binding sites on human IgG1 for Fc receptors, the above mentioned mutation sites and methods for measuring binding to FcγRI and FcγRIIA are described in Shields, R. L., et al., J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001) 6591-6604.

[0062] Regarding binding to the crucial FcγRII, two regions of native IgG Fc appear to be critical for interactions of FcγRIIs and IgGs, namely (i) the lower hinge site of IgG Fc, in particular amino acid residues L, L, G, G (234 - 237, EU numbering), and (ii) the adjacent region of the CH2 domain of IgG Fc, in particular a loop and strands in the upper CH2 domain adjacent to the lower hinge region, e.g. in a region of P331 (Wines, B.D., et al., J. Immunol. 2000; 164: 5313 - 5318). Moreover, FcγRI appears to bind to the same site on IgG Fc, whereas FcRn and Protein A bind to a different site on IgG Fc, which appears to be at the CH2-CH3 interface (Wines, B.D., et al., J. Immunol. 2000; 164: 5313 - 5318).

[0063] For example, the Fc moiety may comprise or consist of at least the portion of an Fc moiety that is known in the art to be required for FcRn binding or extended half-life. Alternatively or additionally, the Fc moiety of the antibody of the invention comprises at least the portion of known in the art to be required for Protein A binding and/or the Fc moiety of the antibody of the invention comprises at least the portion of an Fc molecule known in the art to be required for protein G binding. Preferably, the retained function is the neutralization of Zika virus infection, which is assumed to be mediated by FcγR binding. Accordingly, a preferred Fc moiety comprises at least the portion known in the art to be required for FcγR binding. As outlined above, a preferred Fc moiety may thus at least comprise (i) the lower hinge site of native IgG Fc, in particular amino acid residues L, L, G, G (234 - 237, EU numbering), and (ii) the adjacent region of the CH2 domain of native IgG Fc, in particular a loop and strands in the upper CH2 domain adjacent to the lower hinge region, e.g. in a region of P331, for example a region of at least 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 consecutive amino acids in the upper CH2 domain of native IgG Fc around P331, e.g. between amino acids 320 and 340 (EU numbering) of native IgG Fc.

[0064] Preferably, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises an Fc region. As used herein, the term "Fc region" refers to the portion of an immunoglobulin formed by two or more Fc moieties of antibody heavy chains. For example, the Fc region may be monomeric or "single-chain" Fc region (i.e., a scFc region). Single chain Fc regions are comprised of Fc moieties linked within a single polypeptide chain (e.g., encoded in a single contiguous nucleic acid sequence). Exemplary scFc regions are disclosed in WO 2008/143954 A2. Preferably, the Fc region is a dimeric Fc region. A "dimeric Fc region" or "dcFc" refers to the dimer formed by the Fc moieties of two separate immunoglobulin heavy chains. The dimeric Fc region may be a homodimer of two identical Fc moieties (e.g., an Fc region of a naturally occurring immunoglobulin) or a heterodimer of two non-identical Fc moieties.

[0065] The Fc moieties of the Fc region may be of the same or different class and/or subclass. For example, the Fc moieties may be derived from an immunoglobulin (e.g., a human

immunoglobulin) of an IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 or IgG4 subclass. Preferably, the Fc moieties of Fc region are of the same class and subclass. However, the Fc region (or one or more Fc moieties of an Fc region) may also be chimeric, whereby a chimeric Fc region may comprise Fc moieties derived from different immunoglobulin classes and/or subclasses. For example, at least two of the Fc moieties of a dimeric or single-chain Fc region may be from different immunoglobulin classes and/or subclasses. Additionally or alternatively, the chimeric Fc regions may comprise one or more chimeric Fc moieties. For example, the chimeric Fc region or moiety may comprise one or more portions derived from an immunoglobulin of a first subclass (e.g., an IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3 subclass) while the remainder of the Fc region or moiety is of a different subclass. For example, an Fc region or moiety of an Fc polypeptide may comprise a CH2 and/or CH3 domain derived from an immunoglobulin of a first subclass (e.g., an IgG1, IgG2 or IgG4 subclass) and a hinge region from an immunoglobulin of a second subclass (e.g., an IgG3 subclass). For example, the Fc region or moiety may comprise a hinge and/or CH2 domain derived from an immunoglobulin of a first subclass (e.g., an IgG4 subclass) and a CH3 domain from an immunoglobulin of a second subclass (e.g., an IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3 subclass). For example, the chimeric Fc region may comprise an Fc moiety (e.g., a complete Fc moiety) from an immunoglobulin for a first subclass (e.g., an IgG4 subclass) and an Fc moiety from an immunoglobulin of a second subclass (e.g., an IgG1, IgG2 or IgG3 subclass). For example, the Fc region or moiety may comprise a CH2 domain from an IgG4 immunoglobulin and a CH3 domain from an IgG1 immunoglobulin. For example, the Fc region or moiety may comprise a CH1 domain and a CH2 domain from an IgG4 molecule and a CH3 domain from an IgG1 molecule. For example, the Fc region or moiety may comprise a portion of a CH2 domain from a particular subclass of antibody, e.g., EU positions 292-340 of a CH2 domain. For example, an Fc region or moiety may comprise amino acids a positions 292-340 of CH2 derived from an IgG4 moiety and the remainder of CH2 derived from an IgG1 moiety (alternatively, 292-340 of CH2 may be derived from an IgG1 moiety and the remainder of CH2 derived from an IgG4 moiety).

[0066] Moreover, an Fc region or moiety may (additionally or alternatively) for example comprise a chimeric hinge region. For example, the chimeric hinge may be derived, e.g. in part, from an IgG1, IgG2, or IgG4 molecule (e.g., an upper and lower middle hinge sequence) and, in part, from an IgG3 molecule (e.g., an middle hinge sequence). In another example, an Fc region or moiety may comprise a chimeric hinge derived, in part, from an IgG1 molecule and, in part, from an IgG4 molecule. In another example, the chimeric hinge may comprise upper and lower hinge domains from an IgG4 molecule and a middle hinge domain from an IgG1 molecule. Such a chimeric hinge may be made, for example, by introducing a proline substitution (Ser228Pro) at EU position 228 in the middle hinge domain of an IgG4 hinge region. In another embodiment, the chimeric hinge can comprise amino acids at EU positions 233-236 are from an IgG2 antibody and/or the Ser228Pro mutation, wherein the remaining amino acids of the hinge are from an IgG4 antibody (e.g., a chimeric hinge of the sequence ESKYGPPCPPCPAPPVAGP). Further chimeric hinges, which may be used in the Fc moiety of the antibody according to the present invention are described in US 2005/0163783 A1.

[0067] In the present invention it is preferred that the Fc moiety, or the Fc region, comprises or

consists of an amino acid sequence derived from a human immunoglobulin sequence (e.g., from an Fc region or Fc moiety from a human IgG molecule). However, polypeptides may comprise one or more amino acids from another mammalian species. For example, a primate Fc moiety or a primate binding site may be included in the subject polypeptides. Alternatively, one or more murine amino acids may be present in the Fc moiety or in the Fc region.

[0068] Preferably, the antibody according to the present invention comprises, in particular in addition to an Fc moiety as described above, other parts derived from a constant region, in particular from a constant region of IgG, preferably from a constant region of IgG1, more preferably from a constant region of human IgG1. More preferably, the antibody according to the present invention comprises, in particular in addition to an Fc moiety as described above, all other parts of the constant regions, in particular all other parts of the constant regions of IgG, preferably all other parts of the constant regions of IgG1, more preferably all other parts of the constant regions of human IgG1.

[0069] Particularly preferred sequences of constant regions are the amino acid sequences according to SEQ ID NOs: 145 - 148 (nucleic acid sequences according to SEQ ID NOs: 149 - 152). Preferably, the amino acid sequence of IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 is according to SEQ ID NO: 145 or a functional sequence variant thereof, as described herein. Even more preferably, the amino acid sequence of IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 is according to SEQ ID NO: 146 or a functional sequence variant thereof, as described herein, wherein the "LALA" mutation is maintained.

[0070] As outlined above, a particularly preferred antibody according to the present invention comprises a (complete) Fc region derived from human IgG1. More preferably, the antibody according to the present invention comprises, in particular in addition to a (complete) Fc region derived from human IgG1 also all other parts of the constant regions of IgG, preferably all other parts of the constant regions of IgG1, more preferably all other parts of the constant regions of human IgG1.

[0071] Without being bound to any theory, it is believed that antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection is brought about by the binding of the Fc moiety of the antibody, in particular, the Fc moiety of the heavy chain of an IgG molecule, to an Fc receptor, e.g., an Fcγ receptor on a host cell. It is thus preferred that the antibody according to the present invention, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises one or more mutations in the Fc moiety. The mutation(s) may be any mutation that reduces binding of the antibody to an Fc receptor (FcR), in particular reduces binding of the antibody to an Fcγ receptor (FcγR). On the other hand, it is preferred that the antibody according to the present invention comprises a (complete) Fc moiety/Fc region, wherein the interaction/binding with FcRn is not compromised. Accordingly, it is particularly preferred that the antibody according to the present invention, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises one or more mutations in the Fc moiety, which (i) reduce(s) binding of the antibody to an Fcγ receptor, but do(es) not compromise interaction with FcRn. One example of such a mutation is the "LALA" mutation described below.

[0072] In general, binding of the antibody to an Fc receptor may be assessed by various

methods known to the skilled person, such as ELISA (Hessell AJ, Hangartner L, Hunter M, Havenith CEG, Beurskens FJ, Bakker JM, Lanigan CMS, Landucci G, Forthal DN, Parren PWHI, et al.: Fc receptor but not complement binding is important in antibody protection against HIV. Nature 2007, 449:101-104; Grevys A, Bern M, Foss S, Bratlie DB, Moen A, Gunnarsen KS, Aase A, Michaelsen TE, Sandlie I, Andersen JT: Fc Engineering of Human IgG1 for Altered Binding to the Neonatal Fc Receptor Affects Fc Effector Functions. 2015, 194:5497-5508) or flow-cytometry (Perez LG, Costa MR, Todd CA, Haynes BF, Montefiori DC: Utilization of immunoglobulin G Fc receptors by human immunodeficiency virus type 1: a specific role for antibodies against the membrane-proximal external region of gp41. J Virol 2009, 83:7397-7410; Piccoli L, Campo I, Fregni CS, Rodriguez BMF, Minola A, Sallusto F, Luisetti M, Corti D, Lanzavecchia A: Neutralization and clearance of GM-CSF by autoantibodies in pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. Nat Commun 2015, 6:1-9).

[0073] In general, the antibody according to the present invention may be glycosylated. N-linked glycans attached to the CH2 domain of a heavy chain, for instance, can influence C1q and FcR binding, with aglycosylated antibodies having lower affinity for these receptors. Accordingly, the CH2 domain of the Fc moiety of the antibody according to the present invention may comprise one or more mutations, in which a glycosylated residue is substituted by a non-glycosylated residue. The glycan structure can also affect activity e.g. differences in complement-mediated cell death may be seen depending on the number of galactose sugars (0, 1 or 2) at the terminus of a glycan's biantennary chain. Preferably, the antibody's glycans do not lead to a human immunogenic response after administration.

[0074] Furthermore, the antibody according to the present invention can be modified by introducing random amino acid mutations into particular region of the CH2 or CH3 domain of the heavy chain in order to alter their binding affinity for FcR and/or their serum half-life in comparison to unmodified antibodies. Examples of such modifications include, but are not limited to, substitutions of at least one amino acid from the heavy chain constant region selected from the group consisting of amino acid residues 250, 314, and 428.

[0075] Particularly preferably, the Fc moiety of an antibody of the invention comprises a substitution at positions CH2 4, CH2 5, or both. In general, the amino acid at positions 4 and 5 of CH2 of the wild-type IgGI and IgG3 is a leucine ("L"). Preferably, the antibody according to the present invention comprises an amino acid at position CH2 4, CH2 5, or both, that is not an L. More preferably, antibody according to the present invention comprises an alanine ("A") at position CH2 4, or CH2 5, or both. Most preferably, the antibody according to the present invention comprises both, a CH2 L4A and a CH2 L5A substitution. Such antibodies are referred to herein as a "LALA" variant. Interestingly, such a "LALA" mutation in the Fc moiety does not only result in a lack of contribution of the respective antibody in antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection, but also blocks antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) of Zika virus infection. An exemplary amino acid sequence of IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 comprising the "LALA" mutation is according to SEQ ID NO: 146. Accordingly, the amino acid sequence of IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 is preferably according to SEQ ID NO: 146 or a functional sequence variant thereof, as described herein, wherein the "LALA" mutation is maintained.

[0076] Preferably, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, binds to domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII, also referred to as "DiII"). In other words, it is preferred that the , the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to an epitope of Zika virus envelope protein, which includes one or more amino acid residues of domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII). ZIKV includes a nucleocapsid core, which comprising single-stranded RNA wrapped by core proteins. The nucleocapsid core is encapsulated by a lipid bilayer membrane with "membrane proteins" and "envelope proteins". ZIKV envelope protein (E protein) is the dominant antigen. The ectodomain of the envelope protein comprises three distinct domains: E protein domain I (EDI), E protein domain II (EDII), and E protein domain III (EDIII). EDIII is highly conserved among different ZIKV strains (see Figure 12 for an alignment of amino acid sequences of EDIII of different ZIKV strains.

[0077] Accordingly, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, more preferably binds to domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII) with EDIII having the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 401):

TAAFTFTKXPAEXXHGTVTVEXQYXGXDGPCKXPXQMAVDXQTLTPVGRLITANPVITEXTENS

KMMLELDPPFGDSYIVIGXGXKKITHHWHRS

wherein X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid. In other words, it is preferred that the , the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to an epitope of Zika virus envelope protein, which includes one or more amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO: 401.

[0078] It is also preferred that the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII) with EDIII having the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 407):

$X_1GX_2X_3YSLCTAAFTFTKX_4PAEX_5X_6HGTVTVEX_7QYX_8GX_9DGPCKX_{10}PX_{11}QMAVDX_{12}QTLTP$

$VGRLITANPVITEX_{13}TX_{14}NSKMMLELDPPFGDSYIVIGX_{15}GX_{16}\ X_{17}KITHHWHRSG$

wherein

X1 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably K, A, or E;

X2 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V, F, or L;

X3 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or F;

X4 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably I or V;

X5 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably T or V;

X6 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably L or D;

X7 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or G;

X8 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or G;

X9 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid except R, preferably T or A;

X10 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I;

X11 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or V;

X12 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably M or T;

X13 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or G;

X14 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E or K;

X15 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I;

X16 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, K, or D; and

X17 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, or K, more preferably K or A.

[0079] In other words, it is preferred that the , the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to an epitope of Zika virus envelope protein, which includes one or more amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO: 407.

[0080] For example, EDIII stretches from amino acid 309 to amino acid 403 of ZIKV E protein of the ZIKV H/PF/2013 strain (Genbank accession number KJ776791). Accordingly, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, most preferably binds to domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII) with EDIII having the following amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 402):

TAAFTFTKIPAETLHGTVTVEVQYAGTDGPCKVPAQMAVDMQTLTPVGRLITANPVITESTENS
KMMLELDPPFGDSYIVIGVGEKKITHHWHRS.

[0081] In other words, it is preferred that the , the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to an epitope of Zika virus envelope protein, which includes one or more amino acid residues of SEQ ID NO: 402.

[0082] Surprisingly, the present inventors have found that antibodies binding to domain III of Zika virus envelope protein (EDIII) show (i) increased neutralization of ZIKV and (ii) decreased cross-reactivity with DENV (in particular essentially no cross-reactivity with DENV) as compared to antibodies binding to domain I/II of Zika virus envelope protein (EDI/II).

[0083] More preferably, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention binds to an epitope of Zika virus envelope protein, which includes one or more amino acid residues of the lateral ridge (LR) of EDIII and/or one or more amino acid residues of the EDI-EDIII hinge region. The EDIII lateral ridge and EDI-EDIII hinge region are

known to the skilled person and described, for example, in Zhao, H., Fernandez, E., Dowd, K.A., Speer, S.D., Platt, D.J., Gorman, M.J., Govero, J., Nelson, C.A., Pierson, T.C., Diamond, M.S., et al. (2016). Structural Basis of Zika Virus-Specific Antibody Protection. Cell 166(4):1016-27 and in Kostyuchenko VA, Lim EX, Zhang S, Fibriansah G, Ng TS, Ooi JS, Shi J, Lok SM. Structure of the thermally stable Zika virus. Nature. 2016 May 1 9;533(7603):425-8. Without being bound to any theory, it is assumed that (i) binding to the LR may inhibit fusion by trapping a fusion transitional state of the virus and (ii) binding to the EDI-EDIII hinge and EDIII may hinder the movement of EDIII to form the trimeric post-fusion structure, thereby halting membrane fusion.

[0084] Accordingly, it is preferred that the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention (is able to) inhibit(s) a post-attachment step of ZIKV. "Post-attachment" typically refers to any step of ZIKV infection after attachment of ZIKV to the cell membrane (of the cell targeted by ZIKV). For example, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention preferably (is able to) prevent(s) membrane fusion. Furthermore, it is also preferred that the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention (is able to) cause(s) aggregation of ZIKV (particles). Most preferably, the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention (is able to) (i) inhibit(s) a post-attachment step of ZIKV and (ii) cause(s) aggregation of ZIKV (particles).

[0085] It is also preferred that the antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, binds to a quaternary epitope displayed on a ZIKV infectious virion. Despite considerable neutralizing activity, such antibodies show typically no detectable binding to recombinant ZIKV E protein or to ZIKV EDIII in a standard ELISA (as described above), i.e. if tested *in vitro,* in particular in purified form (i.e. ZIKV E protein "outside/without" a virion, a virus-like particle or the like). Thereby, "no detectable binding" typically means that no EC_{50} up to 10000 ng/ml was detected in a standard ELISA. In other words, if the EC_{50} detectable in a standard ELISA is above 10000 ng/ml, it is referred to as "no detectable binding".

[0086] Therefore, such antibodies are also referred to herein as "neutralizing-non-E-binding" (NNB) antibodies. The quaternary epitope displayed on a ZIKV infectious virion is typically a conformational epitope. For example, the quaternary epitope displayed on a ZIKV infectious virion may be formed at the interface of two envelope protein monomers making up a dimer ("envelope dimer epitope"; EDE) or it may be formed across neighbouring dimers ("herringbone epitope").

[0087] In general, the antibody according to the present invention, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, comprises (at least) three complementarity determining regions (CDRs) on a heavy chain and (at least) three CDRs on a light chain as defined in the claims. In general, complementarity determining regions (CDRs) are the hypervariable regions present in heavy chain variable domains and light chain variable domains. Typically, the CDRs of a heavy chain and the connected light chain of an antibody together form the antigen receptor. Usually, the three CDRs (CDR1, CDR2, and CDR3) are arranged non-consecutively in the variable domain.

Since antigen receptors are typically composed of two variable domains (on two different polypeptide chains, i.e. heavy and light chain), there are six CDRs for each antigen receptor (heavy chain: CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3; light chain: CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3). A single antibody molecule usually has two antigen receptors and therefore contains twelve CDRs. The CDRs on the heavy and/or light chain may be separated by framework regions, whereby a framework region (FR) is a region in the variable domain which is less "variable" than the CDR. For example, a chain (or each chain, respectively) may be composed of four framework regions, separated by three CDR's.

[0088] The sequences of the heavy chains and light chains of exemplary antibodies of the invention, comprising three different CDRs on the heavy chain and three different CDRs on the light chain were determined. The position of the CDR amino acids are defined according to the IMGT numbering system (IMGT:http://www.imgt.org/; cf. Lefranc, M.-P. et al. (2009) Nucleic Acids Res. 37, D1006-D1012).
Table 1 shows the SEQ ID NO's of the amino acid sequences of the heavy chain CDR's (CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3) and of the heavy chain variable region (referred to as "VH") of exemplary antibodies according to the present invention:

Antibody name	CDRH1	CDRH2	CDRH3	VH
ZKA190	1	2	3	8
ZKA185	19	20	21	26
ZKA230	37	38	39	44
ZKA64	73	74	75	80

Table 2 below shows the SEQ ID NO's of the amino acid sequences of the light chain CDR's (CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3) and of the light chain variable region (referred to as "VL") of exemplary antibodies according to the present invention:

Antibody name	CDRL1	CDRL2	CDRL2 long	CDRL3	VL
ZKA190	4	5	6	7	9
ZKA185	22	23	24	25	27
ZKA230	40	41	42	43	45
ZKA64	76	77	78	79	81

[0089] It is thus preferred that the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises amino acid sequences having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identity to at least one of the CDR sequences, the VH sequence and/or the VL sequence shown in Table 1 and/or in Table 2.

[0090] The antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3 amino acid sequences and CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3 amino acid sequences (i) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 5 and 7; (ii) according to

SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 4 and 6 - 7; (iii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 23 and 25; (iv) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 22 and 24 - 25; (v) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 41 and 43; (vi) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 40 and 42 - 43; (vii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 77 and 79; or (viii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 76 and 78 - 79.

[0091] Even more preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3 amino acid sequences and CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3 amino acid sequences (i) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 5 and 7; (ii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 4 and 6 - 7; (iii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 77 and 79; or (iv) according to SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 76 and 78 - 79.

[0092] It is also preferred that preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3 amino acid sequences and CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3 amino acid sequences (i) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 23 and 25; (ii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 22 and 24 - 25; (iii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 41 and 43; or (vi) according to SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 40 and 42 - 43.

[0093] Most preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises CDRH1, CDRH2, and CDRH3 amino acid sequences and CDRL1, CDRL2, and CDRL3 amino acid sequences (i) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 5 and 7; or (ii) according to SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 4 and 6 - 7.

[0094] In addition, it is also preferred that the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) and, optionally, a light chain variable region (VL), wherein the heavy chain variable region (VH) comprises or consists of an amino acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID NOs: 8, 26, 44, and 80; or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity.

[0095] More preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises (i) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 8 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 9 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity; (ii) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 26 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 27 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least

90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity; (iii) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 44 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 45 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity; or (iv) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 80 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 81 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity.

[0096] Even more preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises (i) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 8 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 9 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity; or (ii) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 80 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 81 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity.

[0097] It is also preferred that the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises (i) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 26 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 27 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity; or (ii) a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 44 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at

least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 45 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity.

[0098] Most preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 8 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity and/or a light chain variable region (VL) amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 9 or a functional sequence variant thereof having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% sequence identity.

[0099] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention is for use as a medicament. More preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention is for use in the prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection. This aspect is described in more detail below.

Nucleic acid molecule

[0100] In another aspect, the invention also provides a nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide encoding the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention as described above. Examples of nucleic acid molecules and/or polynucleotides include, e.g., a recombinant polynucleotide, a vector, an oligonucleotide, an RNA molecule such as an rRNA, an mRNA, an miRNA, an siRNA, or a tRNA, or a DNA molecule such as a cDNA. Nucleic acid sequences encoding part or all of the light and heavy chains and CDRs of the antibodies of the present invention are preferred. Preferably provided herein are thus nucleic acid sequences encoding part or all of the light and heavy chains, in particular VH and VL sequences and CDRs of the exemplary antibodies of the invention. Tables 1 and 2 provide the SEQ ID numbers for the amino acid sequences of the CDRs and VH and VL of exemplary antibodies according to the present invention.

[0101] Table 3 below provides the SEQ ID numbers for exemplary nucleic acid sequences encoding the CDRs and VH and VL of exemplary antibodies according to the present invention. Due to the redundancy of the genetic code, the present invention also comprises sequence variants of these nucleic acid sequences and in particular such sequence variants, which encode the same amino acid sequences.

[0102] A nucleic acid molecule is a molecule comprising, preferably consisting of nucleic acid

components. The term nucleic acid molecule preferably refers to DNA or RNA molecules. In particular, it is used synonymous with the term "polynucleotide". Preferably, a nucleic acid molecule is a polymer comprising or consisting of nucleotide monomers which are covalently linked to each other by phosphodiester-bonds of a sugar/phosphate-backbone. The term "nucleic acid molecule" also encompasses modified nucleic acid molecules, such as base-modified, sugar-modified or backbone-modified etc. DNA or RNA molecules.

Table 3 shows exemplary nucleic acid sequences of the CDR's and the heavy chain variable region (VH) and the light chain variable region (VL) of five exemplary antibodies according to the present invention ("ZKA190", "ZKA64", "ZKA230", "ZKA185"):

ZKA190	**SEQ ID NO.**	**Nucleic acid sequence**
CDRH1	10	**ggattcaccttcagtaaatatggc**
CDRH2	11	**atatcatatgagggaagtaataaa**
CDRH3	12	**gcgaaatcggggacccaatactatgatactactggttatg agtatagggtttggaatactttggctac**
CDRL1	13	**cagagtgttagtagcagttac**
CDRL2	14	**gatgcatcc**
CDRL2 long	15	ctcatctat**gatgcatcc**agcagggcc
CDRL3	16	cagcagtatggtaggtcaaggtggaca
VH	17	caggtgcagctggtggagtctgggggaggcgtggtccagc ctgggaggtccctgagactctcctgtgcagcctct**ggatt caccttcagtaaatatggc**atgcactgggtccgccaggct ccaggcaaggggctggagtgggtggcagtt**atatcatatg agggaagtaataaa**tattatgcagactccgtgaagggccg attcaccatctccagagacaattccaagaacacgctgtat ctgcaaatgaacagcctgagagctgaggacacggcagtgt attactgt**gcgaaatcggggacccaatactatgatactac tggttatgagtatagggtttggaatactttggctac**tgg ggccagggaaccctggtcaccgtctcctcag
VL	18	gaaattgtgttgacgcagtctccaggcaccctgtctttgt ctccaggggaaagagccacctctcctgcagggccagt**ca gagtgttagtagcagttac**ttagcctggtaccagcagaaa cgtggccaggctcccaggctcctcatctat**gatgcatcc**a gcagggccactggcatcccagacaggttcagtggcagtgg gtctgggacagacttcactctcaccatcagcagactggag cctgaagattttgcagtgtattactgt**cagcagtatggta ggtcaaggtggaca**ttcggccaagggaccaaggtggaaat caaac
ZKA185	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	28	**ggatatagttttaccagttactgg**

ZKA185	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH2	29	**tttgatcctagtgactctcaaacc**
CDRH3	30	**gcgagaagatattgtagtagtagtagttgttatgtggaca at**
CDRL1	31	**gcattgccaaataaattt**
CDRL2	32	**gaggacaac**
CDRL2 long	33	gtcatctat**gaggacaac**aaacgaccc
CDRL3	34	**tactcaacagacagcagttctaatcccctgggagta**
VH	35	gaagtgcagctggtgcagtccggagcagaggtgaaaaagc ccggggagtctctgaggatctcctgtaagggttct**ggata tagttttaccagttactgg**atcacctgggtgcgccagatg cccgggaaaggcctggagtggatggcgaag**tttgatccta gtgactctcaaacc**aactacagcccgtccttccaaggcca cgtcaccatctcagttgacaagtccatcagcactgcctac ttgcagtggagcagcctgaaggcctcggacaccgccatgt attactgt**gcgagaagatattgtagtagtagtagttgtta tgtggacaat**tggggccagggaaccctggtcaccatcttc tcag
VL	36	tcctatgagctgacacagccaccctcggtgtcagtgtccc caggacaaacggccaggatcacctgctctggagat**gcatt gccaaataaattt**gcttattggtaccggcagaagtcaggc caggcccctgttctggtcatctat**gaggacaac**aaacgac cctccgggatccctgagagattctctggctccagctcagg gacaatggccaccttgactatcagtggggcccaggtggag
		gatgaagctgactaccactgt**tactcaacagacagcagtt ctaatcccctgggagta**ttcggcggagggaccaagctgac cgtcctag
ZKA230	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	46	ggtggctccatcagtagtgactac
CDRH2	47	atctattacagtgggagcacc
CDRH3	48	**gcgaggaggaggaagtatgattccctttgggggagttttg ctttttgatatc**
CDRL1	49	agctccaacatcggaggtaattat
CDRL2	50	attaatgat
CDRL2 long	51	ctcatctgt**attaatgat**caccggccc

ZKA230	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRL3	52	**gcaacatgggatgacagcctgggtggccttgta**
VH	53	caggtgcagctgcaggagtcgggcccaggcctggtgaagc cttcggagaccctgtccctcacctgcgcagtctct**ggtgg ctccatcagtagtgactac**tggagctggatccggcagccc ccagggaagggactggagtggattgggtat**atctattaca gtgggagcacc**aactacaacccctccctcaagagtcgagt caccatatcagtagacacgtccaagaaccacttctccctg aagctgaactctgtgaccgctgcggacacggccgtgtatt actgt**gcgaggaggaggaagtatgattccctttgggggag ttttgcttttgatatc**tggggccaagggacaatggtcacc gtctcttcag
VL	54	cagtctgtgctgactcagccaccctcagcgtctgggaccc ccgggcagagggtcaccatctcttgttctggaagc**agctc caacatcggaggtaattat**gtatactggtaccagcagctc ccaggaacggccccaaactcctcatctgt**attaatgat**c accggccctcaggggtccctgaccgattctctggctccaa gtctggcacctcagcctccctggccatcagtgggctccag tccgaggatgaggctgattattactgt**gcaacatgggatg acagcctgggtggccttgta**ttcggcggagggaccaagct gaccgtcctag
ZKA64	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	82	**ggctacaccttcacagggtatcac**
CDRH2	83	**attaaccctaattctggcgggacc**
CDRH3	84	**gctcggatgagctcctctatttggggcttcgatcat**
CDRL1	85	**cagtctgtgctgattaac**
CDRL2	86	**ggagcatcc**
CDRL2 long	87	ctgatctat**ggagcatcc**tccagggct
CDRL3	88	**cagcagtacaatgattggccccctatcaca**
VH	89	caggtgcagctggtccagagcggagcagaggtgaagaaac ccggcgcctcagtgaaggtcagctgcaaagcttcc**ggcta caccttcacagggtatcac**atcgactgggtgaggcaggca agaggacagggactggaatggatgggacgg**attaacccta attctggcgggacc**aactacgcccagaagtttcagggccg agtgactatgaccagagacaccagcatctccacagcttat atgcagctgtcccggctgagatctgacgatagtgccgtct actattgt**gctcggatgagctcctctatttggggcttcga tcat**tgggggcagggaacactggtgactgtcagttcag
VL	90	gagatcgtgatgactcagtctccagccaccctgtcagtca gcccaggagaacgggcaaccctgtcttgcagagcctcc**ca gtctgtgctgattaac**ctggcttggtaccagcagaagcca

ZKA64	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
		ggccaggcaccccgactgctgatctat**ggagcatcc**tcca gggctaccggcattcctgcacgcttcagtggatcaggaag cggaacagagtttaccctgacaatctctagtctgcagtcc gaagacttcgctgtctactattgt**cagcagtacaatgatt ggcccctatcaca**tttggccaggggactagactggagat caagc

[0103] Preferably, the sequence of the nucleic acid molecule according to the present invention comprises or consists of a nucleic acid sequence according to any one of SEQ ID NOs: 10 - 18, 28 - 36, 46 - 54, and 82 - 90; or a functional sequence variant thereof.

[0104] It is also preferred that nucleic acid sequences according to the invention include nucleic acid sequences having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 88%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 96%, at least 97%, at least 98% or at least 99% identity to the nucleic acid encoding a CDR, a VH sequence and/or a VL sequence used in an (exemplary) antibody according to the present invention, for example to the sequences shown in Table 3.

[0105] In general, the nucleic acid molecule may be manipulated to insert, delete or alter certain nucleic acid sequences. Changes from such manipulation include, but are not limited to, changes to introduce restriction sites, to amend codon usage, to add or optimize transcription and/or translation regulatory sequences, etc. It is also possible to change the nucleic acid to alter the encoded amino acids. For example, it may be useful to introduce one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, etc.) amino acid substitutions, deletions and/or insertions into the antibody's amino acid sequence. Such point mutations can modify effector functions, antigen-binding affinity, post-translational modifications, immunogenicity, etc., can introduce amino acids for the attachment of covalent groups (e.g., labels) or can introduce tags (e.g., for purification purposes). Mutations can be introduced in specific sites or can be introduced at random, followed by selection (e.g., molecular evolution). For instance, one or more nucleic acids encoding any of the CDR regions, a VH sequence and/or a VL sequence of an (exemplary) antibody of the invention can be randomly or directionally mutated to introduce different properties in the encoded amino acids. Such changes can be the result of an iterative process wherein initial changes are retained and new changes at other nucleotide positions are introduced. Further, changes achieved in independent steps may be combined. Different properties introduced into the encoded amino acids may include, but are not limited to, enhanced affinity.

Vector

[0106] Further included within the scope of the invention are vectors, for example, expression

vectors, comprising a nucleic acid molecule according to the present invention. Preferably, a vector comprises a nucleic acid molecule as described above.

[0107] The term "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule, preferably to a recombinant nucleic acid molecule, i.e. a nucleic acid molecule which does not occur in nature. A vector in the context of the present invention is suitable for incorporating or harboring a desired nucleic acid sequence. Such vectors may be storage vectors, expression vectors, cloning vectors, transfer vectors etc. A storage vector is a vector which allows the convenient storage of a nucleic acid molecule. Thus, the vector may comprise a sequence corresponding, e.g., to a desired antibody or antibody fragment thereof according to the present invention. An expression vector may be used for production of expression products such as RNA, e.g. mRNA, or peptides, polypeptides or proteins. For example, an expression vector may comprise sequences needed for transcription of a sequence stretch of the vector, such as a promoter sequence. A cloning vector is typically a vector that contains a cloning site, which may be used to incorporate nucleic acid sequences into the vector. A cloning vector may be, e.g., a plasmid vector or a bacteriophage vector. A transfer vector may be a vector which is suitable for transferring nucleic acid molecules into cells or organisms, for example, viral vectors. A vector in the context of the present invention may be, e.g., an RNA vector or a DNA vector. Preferably, a vector is a DNA molecule. For example, a vector in the sense of the present application comprises a cloning site, a selection marker, such as an antibiotic resistance factor, and a sequence suitable for multiplication of the vector, such as an origin of replication. Preferably, a vector in the context of the present application is a plasmid vector.

Cells

[0108] In a further aspect, the present invention also provides cell expressing the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention; and/or comprising the vector according the present invention.

[0109] Examples of such cells include but are not limited to, eukaryotic cells, e.g., yeast cells, animal cells or plant cells. Preferably, the cells are mammalian cells, more preferably a mammalian cell line. Preferred examples include human cells, CHO cells, HEK293T cells, PER.C6 cells, NS0 cells, human liver cells, myeloma cells or hybridoma cells.

[0110] In particular, the cell may be transfected with a vector according to the present invention, preferably with an expression vector. The term "transfection" refers to the introduction of nucleic acid molecules, such as DNA or RNA (e.g. mRNA) molecules, into cells, preferably into eukaryotic cells. In the context of the present invention, the term "transfection" encompasses any method known to the skilled person for introducing nucleic acid molecules into cells, preferably into eukaryotic cells, such as into mammalian cells. Such methods encompass, for example, electroporation, lipofection, e.g. based on cationic lipids and/or liposomes, calcium phosphate precipitation, nanoparticle based transfection, virus based transfection, or transfection based on cationic polymers, such as DEAE-dextran or

polyethylenimine etc. Preferably, the introduction is non-viral.

[0111] Moreover, the cells of the present invention may be transfected stably or transiently with the vector according to the present invention, e.g. for expressing the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention. Preferably, the cells are stably transfected with the vector according to the present invention encoding the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention. Alternatively, it is also preferred that the cells are transiently transfected with the vector according to the present invention encoding the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention.

Optional additional features of the antibodies

[0112] Antibodies of the invention may be coupled, for example, to a drug for delivery to a treatment site or coupled to a detectable label to facilitate imaging of a site comprising cells of interest. Methods for coupling antibodies to drugs and detectable labels are well known in the art, as are methods for imaging using detectable labels. Labeled antibodies may be employed in a wide variety of assays, employing a wide variety of labels. Detection of the formation of an antibody-antigen complex between an antibody of the invention and an epitope of interest can be facilitated by attaching a detectable substance to the antibody. Suitable detection means include the use of labels such as radionuclides, enzymes, coenzymes, fluorescers, chemiluminescers, chromogens, enzyme substrates or co-factors, enzyme inhibitors, prosthetic group complexes, free radicals, particles, dyes, and the like. Examples of suitable enzymes include horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, β-galactosidase, or acetylcholinesterase; examples of suitable prosthetic group complexes include streptavidin/biotin and avidin/biotin; examples of suitable fluorescent materials include umbelliferone, fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, dichlorotriazinylamine fluorescein, dansyl chloride or phycoerythrin; an example of a luminescent material is luminol; examples of bioluminescent materials include luciferase, luciferin, and aequorin; and examples of suitable radioactive material include 125I, 131I, 35S, or 3H. Such labeled reagents may be used in a variety of well-known assays, such as radioimmunoassays, enzyme immunoassays, e.g., ELISA, fluorescent immunoassays, and the like. Labeled antibodies according to the present invention may be thus be used in such assays for example as described in US 3,766,162; US 3,791,932; US 3,817,837; and US 4,233,402.

[0113] An antibody according to the invention may be conjugated to a therapeutic moiety such as a cytotoxin, a therapeutic agent, or a radioactive metal ion or radioisotope. Examples of radioisotopes include, but are not limited to, I-131, I-123, I-125, Y-90, Re-188, Re-186, At-211, Cu-67, Bi-212, Bi-213, Pd-109, Tc-99, In-111, and the like. Such antibody conjugates can be used for modifying a given biological response; the drug moiety is not to be construed as limited to classical chemical therapeutic agents. For example, the drug moiety may be a protein or polypeptide possessing a desired biological activity. Such proteins may include, for example, a toxin such as abrin, ricin A, pseudomonas exotoxin, or diphtheria toxin.

[0114] Techniques for conjugating such therapeutic moiety to antibodies are well known. See, for example, Arnon et al. (1985) "Monoclonal Antibodies for Immunotargeting of Drugs in Cancer Therapy," in Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, ed. Reisfeld et al. (Alan R. Liss, Inc.), pp. 243-256; ed. Hellstrom et al. (1987) "Antibodies for Drug Delivery," in Controlled Drug Delivery, ed. Robinson et al. (2d ed; Marcel Dekker, Inc.), pp. 623-653; Thorpe (1985) "Antibody Carriers of Cytotoxic Agents in Cancer Therapy: A Review," in Monoclonal Antibodies '84: Biological and Clinical Applications, ed. Pinchera et al. pp. 475-506 (Editrice Kurtis, Milano, Italy, 1985); "Analysis, Results, and Future Prospective of the Therapeutic Use of Radiolabeled Antibody in Cancer Therapy," in Monoclonal Antibodies for Cancer Detection and Therapy, ed. Baldwin et al. (Academic Press, New York, 1985), pp. 303-316; and Thorpe et al. (1982) Immunol. Rev. 62:119-158.

[0115] Alternatively, an antibody, or antibody fragment thereof, can be conjugated to a second antibody, or antibody fragment thereof, to form an antibody heteroconjugate as described in US 4,676,980. In addition, linkers may be used between the labels and the antibodies of the invention, e.g., as described in US 4,831,175. Antibodies or, antigen-binding fragments thereof may be directly labeled with radioactive iodine, indium, yttrium, or other radioactive particle known in the art, *e.g.,* as described in US 5,595,721. Treatment may consist of a combination of treatment with conjugated and non-conjugated antibodies administered simultaneously or subsequently e.g., as described in WO00/52031; WO00/52473.

[0116] Antibodies of the invention may also be attached to a solid support. Additionally, antibodies of the invention, or functional antibody fragments thereof, can be chemically modified by covalent conjugation to a polymer to, for example, increase their circulating half-life. Examples of polymers, and methods to attach them to peptides, are shown in US 4,766,106; US 4,179,337; US 4,495,285 and US 4,609,546. In some embodiments the polymers may be selected from polyoxyethylated polyols and polyethylene glycol (PEG). PEG is soluble in water at room temperature and has the general formula: $R(O\text{-}CH_2\text{-}CH_2)_nO\text{-}R$, wherein R can be hydrogen, or a protective group such as an alkyl or alkanol group. Preferably, the protective group may have between 1 and 8 carbons. For example, the protective group is methyl. The symbol n is a positive integer. In one embodiment n is between 1 and 1,000. In another embodiment n is between 2 and 500. Preferably, the PEG has an average molecular weight between 1,000 and 40,000, more preferably the PEG has a molecular weight between 2,000 and 20,000, even more preferably the PEG has a molecular weight between 3,000 and 12,000. Furthermore, PEG may have at least one hydroxy group, for example the PEG may have a terminal hydroxy group. For example, it is the terminal hydroxy group which is activated to react with a free amino group on the inhibitor. However, it will be understood that the type and amount of the reactive groups may be varied to achieve a covalently conjugated PEG/antibody of the present invention.

[0117] Water-soluble polyoxyethylated polyols are also useful in the present invention. They include polyoxyethylated sorbitol, polyoxyethylated glucose, polyoxyethylated glycerol (POG), and the like. In one embodiment, POG is used. Without being bound by any theory, because

the glycerol backbone of polyoxyethylated glycerol is the same backbone occurring naturally in, for example, animals and humans in mono-, di-, triglycerides, this branching would not necessarily be seen as a foreign agent in the body. POG may have a molecular weight in the same range as PEG. Another drug delivery system that can be used for increasing circulatory half-life is the liposome. Methods of preparing liposome delivery systems are known to one of skill in the art. Other drug delivery systems are known in the art and are described in, for example, referenced in Poznansky et al. (1980) and Poznansky (1984).

[0118] Antibodies of the invention may be provided in purified form. Typically, the antibody will be present in a composition that is substantially free of other polypeptides *e.g.,* where less than 90% (by weight), usually less than 60% and more usually less than 50% of the composition is made up of other polypeptides.

[0119] Antibodies of the invention may be immunogenic in non-human (or heterologous) hosts e.g., in mice. In particular, the antibodies may have an idiotope that is immunogenic in non-human hosts, but not in a human host. In particular, antibodies of the invention for human use include those that cannot be easily isolated from hosts such as mice, goats, rabbits, rats, non-primate mammals, etc. and cannot generally be obtained by humanization or from xeno-mice.

Production of Antibodies

[0120] Antibodies according to the invention can be made by any method known in the art. For example, the general methodology for making monoclonal antibodies using hybridoma technology is well known (Kohler, G. and Milstein, C,. 1975; Kozbar et al. 1983). In one embodiment, the alternative EBV immortalization method described in WO2004/076677 is used.

[0121] A preferred method is described in WO 2004/076677. In this method B cells producing the antibody of the invention are transformed with EBV and a polyclonal B cell activator. Additional stimulants of cellular growth and differentiation may optionally be added during the transformation step to further enhance the efficiency. These stimulants may be cytokines such as IL-2 and IL-15. In one aspect, IL-2 is added during the immortalization step to further improve the efficiency of immortalization, but its use is not essential. The immortalized B cells produced using these methods can then be cultured using methods known in the art and antibodies isolated therefrom.

[0122] Another preferred method is described in WO 2010/046775. In this method plasma cells are cultured in limited numbers, or as single plasma cells in microwell culture plates. Antibodies can be isolated from the plasma cell cultures. Further, from the plasma cell cultures, RNA can be extracted and PCR can be performed using methods known in the art. The VH and VL regions of the antibodies can be amplified by RT-PCR (reverse transcriptase PCR), sequenced and cloned into an expression vector that is then transfected into HEK293T cells or other host cells. The cloning of nucleic acid in expression vectors, the transfection of host cells,

the culture of the transfected host cells and the isolation of the produced antibody can be done using any methods known to one of skill in the art.

[0123] The antibodies may be further purified, if desired, using filtration, centrifugation and various chromatographic methods such as HPLC or affinity chromatography. Techniques for purification of antibodies, *e.g.,* monoclonal antibodies, including techniques for producing pharmaceutical-grade antibodies, are well known in the art.

[0124] Fragments of the antibodies of the invention can be obtained from the antibodies by methods that include digestion with enzymes, such as pepsin or papain, and/or by cleavage of disulfide bonds by chemical reduction. Alternatively, fragments of the antibodies can be obtained by cloning and expression of part of the sequences of the heavy or light chains. Antibody "fragments" include Fab, Fab', F(ab')2 and Fv fragments. The invention also encompasses single-chain Fv fragments (scFv) derived from the heavy and light chains of an antibody of the invention. For example, the invention includes a scfv comprising the CDRs from an antibody of the invention. Also included are heavy or light chain monomers and dimers, single domain heavy chain antibodies, single domain light chain antibodies, as well as single chain antibodies, e.g., single chain Fv in which the heavy and light chain variable domains are joined by a peptide linker.

[0125] Antibody fragments of the invention may impart monovalent or multivalent interactions and be contained in a variety of structures as described above. For instance, scFv molecules may be synthesized to create a trivalent "triabody" or a tetravalent "tetrabody." The scFv molecules may include a domain of the Fc region resulting in bivalent minibodies. In addition, the antibodies or antigen-binding fragments of the invention may be a component of multispecific molecules in which the antibodies or antigen-binding fragments of the invention target the epitopes as described herein and other regions of the molecule bind to other targets. Exemplary molecules include, but are not limited to, bispecific Fab2, trispecific Fab3, bispecific scFv, and diabodies (Holliger and Hudson, 2005, Nature Biotechnology 9: 1126-1136).

[0126] Standard techniques of molecular biology may be used to prepare DNA sequences encoding the antibodies or antibody fragments of the present invention. Desired DNA sequences may be synthesized completely or in part using oligonucleotide synthesis techniques. Site-directed mutagenesis and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) techniques may be used as appropriate.

[0127] Any suitable host cell/vector system may be used for expression of the DNA sequences encoding the antibody molecules of the present invention or fragments thereof. Bacterial, for example E. coli, and other microbial systems may be used, in part, for expression of antibody fragments such as Fab and F(ab')2 fragments, and especially Fv fragments and single chain antibody fragments, for example, single chain Fvs. Eukaryotic, e.g., mammalian, host cell expression systems may be used for production of larger antibody molecules, including complete antibody molecules. Suitable mammalian host cells include, but are not limited to, CHO, HEK293T, PER.C6, NS0, myeloma or hybridoma cells.

[0128] The description also provides a process for the production of an antibody molecule according to the present invention comprising culturing a host cell comprising a vector encoding a nucleic acid of the present invention under conditions suitable for expression of protein from DNA encoding the antibody molecule of the present invention, and isolating the antibody molecule.

[0129] The antibody molecule may comprise only a heavy or light chain polypeptide, in which case only a heavy chain or light chain polypeptide coding sequence needs to be used to transfect the host cells. For production of products comprising both heavy and light chains, the cell line may be transfected with two vectors, a first vector encoding a light chain polypeptide and a second vector encoding a heavy chain polypeptide. Alternatively, a single vector may be used, the vector including sequences encoding light chain and heavy chain polypeptides. Alternatively, antibodies according to the invention may be produced by (i) expressing a nucleic acid sequence according to the invention in a host cell, e.g. by use of a vector according to the present invention, and (ii) isolating the expressed antibody product. Additionally, the method may include (iii) purifying the isolated antibody. Transformed B cells and cultured plasma cells may be screened for those producing antibodies of the desired specificity or function.

[0130] The screening step may be carried out by any immunoassay, e.g., ELISA, by staining of tissues or cells (including transfected cells), by neutralization assay or by one of a number of other methods known in the art for identifying desired specificity or function. The assay may select on the basis of simple recognition of one or more antigens, or may select on the additional basis of a desired function *e.g.,* to select neutralizing antibodies rather than just antigen-binding antibodies, to select antibodies that can change characteristics of targeted cells, such as their signaling cascades, their shape, their growth rate, their capability of influencing other cells, their response to the influence by other cells or by other reagents or by a change in conditions, their differentiation status, etc.

[0131] Individual transformed B cell clones may then be produced from the positive transformed B cell culture. The cloning step for separating individual clones from the mixture of positive cells may be carried out using limiting dilution, micromanipulation, single cell deposition by cell sorting or another method known in the art.

[0132] Nucleic acid from the cultured plasma cells can be isolated, cloned and expressed in HEK293T cells or other known host cells using methods known in the art.

[0133] The immortalized B cell clones or the transfected host-cells of the invention can be used in various ways e.g., as a source of monoclonal antibodies, as a source of nucleic acid (DNA or mRNA) encoding a monoclonal antibody of interest, for research, etc.

[0134] Also described herein is a composition comprising immortalized B memory cells or transfected host cells that produce antibodies according to the present invention.

[0135] The immortalized B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells may also be used as a source of nucleic acid for the cloning of antibody genes for subsequent recombinant expression. Expression from recombinant sources is more common for pharmaceutical purposes than expression from B cells or hybridomas e.g., for reasons of stability, reproducibility, culture ease, etc.

[0136] Also described herein is a method for preparing a recombinant cell, comprising the steps of: (i) obtaining one or more nucleic acids (e.g., heavy and/or light chain mRNAs) from the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells that encodes the antibody of interest; (ii) inserting the nucleic acid into an expression vector and (iii) transfecting the vector into a host cell in order to permit expression of the antibody of interest in that host cell.

[0137] Also described herein is a method for preparing a recombinant cell, comprising the steps of: (i) sequencing nucleic acid(s) from the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells that encodes the antibody of interest; and (ii) using the sequence information from step (i) to prepare nucleic acid(s) for insertion into a host cell in order to permit expression of the antibody of interest in that host cell. The nucleic acid may, but need not, be manipulated between steps (i) and (ii) to introduce restriction sites, to change codon usage, and/or to optimize transcription and/or translation regulatory sequences.

[0138] Also described herein is a method of preparing a transfected host cell, comprising the step of transfecting a host cell with one or more nucleic acids that encode an antibody of interest, wherein the nucleic acids are nucleic acids that were derived from an immortalized B cell clone or a cultured plasma cell of the invention. Thus the procedures for first preparing the nucleic acid(s) and then using it to transfect a host cell can be performed at different times by different people in different places (e.g., in different countries).

[0139] These recombinant cells of the invention can then be used for expression and culture purposes. They are particularly useful for expression of antibodies for large-scale pharmaceutical production. They can also be used as the active ingredient of a pharmaceutical composition. Any suitable culture technique can be used, including but not limited to static culture, roller bottle culture, ascites fluid, hollow-fiber type bioreactor cartridge, modular minifermenter, stirred tank, microcarrier culture, ceramic core perfusion, etc.

[0140] Methods for obtaining and sequencing immunoglobulin genes from B cells or plasma cells are well known in the art (e.g., see Chapter 4 of Kuby Immunology, 4th edition, 2000).

[0141] The transfected host cell may be a eukaryotic cell, including yeast and animal cells, particularly mammalian cells (e.g., CHO cells, NS0 cells, human cells such as PER.C6 or HKB-11 cells, myeloma cells, or a human liver cell), as well as plant cells, whereby mammalian cells are preferred. Preferred expression hosts can glycosylate the antibody of the invention, particularly with carbohydrate structures that are not themselves immunogenic in humans. In one embodiment the transfected host cell may be able to grow in serum-free media. In a further embodiment the transfected host cell may be able to grow in culture without the

presence of animal-derived products. The transfected host cell may also be cultured to give a cell line.

[0142] Also described herein is a method for preparing one or more nucleic acid molecules (e.g., heavy and light chain genes) that encode an antibody of interest, comprising the steps of: (i) preparing an immortalized B cell clone or culturing plasma cells according to the invention; (ii) obtaining from the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells nucleic acid that encodes the antibody of interest. Further described herein is a method for obtaining a nucleic acid sequence that encodes an antibody of interest, comprising the steps of: (i) preparing an immortalized B cell clone or culturing plasma cells according to the invention; (ii) sequencing nucleic acid from the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells that encodes the antibody of interest.

[0143] Also described herein is a method of preparing nucleic acid molecule(s) that encode an antibody of interest, comprising the step of obtaining the nucleic acid that was obtained from a transformed B cell clone or cultured plasma cells of the invention. Thus the procedures for first obtaining the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cell, and then obtaining nucleic acid(s) from the B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells can be performed at different times by different people in different places (e.g., in different countries).

[0144] Also described herein is a method for preparing an antibody (e.g., for pharmaceutical use) according to the present invention, comprising the steps of: (i) obtaining and/or sequencing one or more nucleic acids (*e.g.,* heavy and light chain genes) from the selected B cell clone or the cultured plasma cells expressing the antibody of interest; (ii) inserting the nucleic acid(s) into or using the nucleic acid(s) sequence(s) to prepare an expression vector; (iii) transfecting a host cell that can express the antibody of interest; (iv) culturing or sub-culturing the transfected host cells under conditions where the antibody of interest is expressed; and, optionally, (v) purifying the antibody of interest.

[0145] Also described herein is a method of preparing an antibody comprising the steps of: culturing or sub-culturing a transfected host cell population, e.g. a stably transfected host cell population, under conditions where the antibody of interest is expressed and, optionally, purifying the antibody of interest, wherein said transfected host cell population has been prepared by (i) providing nucleic acid(s) encoding a selected antibody of interest that is produced by a B cell clone or cultured plasma cells prepared as described above, (ii) inserting the nucleic acid(s) into an expression vector, (iii) transfecting the vector in a host cell that can express the antibody of interest, and (iv) culturing or sub-culturing the transfected host cell comprising the inserted nucleic acids to produce the antibody of interest. Thus the procedures for first preparing the recombinant host cell and then culturing it to express antibody can be performed at very different times by different people in different places (e.g., in different countries).

Pharmaceutical Composition

[0146] The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of:

1. (i) the antibody, or the antibody fragment thereof, according to the present invention;
2. (ii) the nucleic acid encoding the antibody, or antibody fragments according to the present invention;
3. (iii) the vector comprising the nucleic acid according to the present invention; and/or
4. (iv) the cell expressing the antibody according to the present invention or comprising the vector according to the present invention.

[0147] In other words, the present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention and/or the cell according to the present invention.

[0148] The pharmaceutical composition may preferably also contain a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent and/or excipient. Although the carrier or excipient may facilitate administration, it should not itself induce the production of antibodies harmful to the individual receiving the composition. Nor should it be toxic. Suitable carriers may be large, slowly metabolized macromolecules such as proteins, polypeptides, liposomes, polysaccharides, polylactic acids, polyglycolic acids, polymeric amino acids, amino acid copolymers and inactive virus particles. In general, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in a pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be active components or inactive components. Preferably, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier in a pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is not an active component in respect to Zika virus infection.

[0149] Pharmaceutically acceptable salts can be used, for example mineral acid salts, such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates and sulphates, or salts of organic acids, such as acetates, propionates, malonates and benzoates.

[0150] Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers in a pharmaceutical composition may additionally contain liquids such as water, saline, glycerol and ethanol. Additionally, auxiliary substances, such as wetting or emulsifying agents or pH buffering substances, may be present in such compositions. Such carriers enable the pharmaceutical compositions to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries and suspensions, for ingestion by the subject.

[0151] Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may be prepared in various forms. For example, the compositions may be prepared as injectables, either as liquid solutions or suspensions. Solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to

injection can also be prepared (e.g., a lyophilized composition, similar to Synagis™ and Herceptin™, for reconstitution with sterile water containing a preservative). The composition may be prepared for topical administration e.g., as an ointment, cream or powder. The composition may be prepared for oral administration e.g., as a tablet or capsule, as a spray, or as a syrup (optionally flavored). The composition may be prepared for pulmonary administration e.g., as an inhaler, using a fine powder or a spray. The composition may be prepared as a suppository or pessary. The composition may be prepared for nasal, aural or ocular administration e.g., as drops. The composition may be in kit form, designed such that a combined composition is reconstituted just prior to administration to a subject. For example, a lyophilized antibody may be provided in kit form with sterile water or a sterile buffer.

[0152] It is preferred that the active ingredient in the composition is an antibody molecule, an antibody fragment or variants and derivatives thereof, in particular the active ingredient in the composition is an antibody, an antibody fragment or variants and derivatives thereof, according to the present invention. As such, it may be susceptible to degradation in the gastrointestinal tract. Thus, if the composition is to be administered by a route using the gastrointestinal tract, the composition may contain agents which protect the antibody from degradation but which release the antibody once it has been absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract.

[0153] A thorough discussion of pharmaceutically acceptable carriers is available in Gennaro (2000) Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition, ISBN: 0683306472.

[0154] Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention generally have a pH between 5.5 and 8.5, in some embodiments this may be between 6 and 8, and in other embodiments about 7. The pH may be maintained by the use of a buffer. The composition may be sterile and/or pyrogen free. The composition may be isotonic with respect to humans. In one embodiment pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are supplied in hermetically-sealed containers.

[0155] Within the scope of the invention are compositions present in several forms of administration; the forms include, but are not limited to, those forms suitable for parenteral administration, e.g., by injection or infusion, for example by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Where the product is for injection or infusion, it may take the form of a suspension, solution or emulsion in an oily or aqueous vehicle and it may contain formulatory agents, such as suspending, preservative, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the antibody molecule may be in dry form, for reconstitution before use with an appropriate sterile liquid. A vehicle is typically understood to be a material that is suitable for storing, transporting, and/or administering a compound, such as a pharmaceutically active compound, in particular the antibodies according to the present invention. For example, the vehicle may be a physiologically acceptable liquid, which is suitable for storing, transporting, and/or administering a pharmaceutically active compound, in particular the antibodies according to the present invention. Once formulated, the compositions of the invention can be administered directly to the subject. In one embodiment the compositions are adapted for administration to mammalian, e.g., human subjects.

[0156] The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be administered by any number of routes including, but not limited to, oral, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arterial, intramedullary, intraperitoneal, intrathecal, intraventricular, transdermal, transcutaneous, topical, subcutaneous, intranasal, enteral, sublingual, intravaginal or rectal routes. Hyposprays may also be used to administer the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention. Preferably, the pharmaceutical composition may be prepared for oral administration, e.g. as tablets, capsules and the like, for topical administration, or as injectable, e.g. as liquid solutions or suspensions, whereby it is particularly preferred that the pharmaceutical composition is an injectable. Solid forms suitable for solution in, or suspension in, liquid vehicles prior to injection are also be preferred, e.g. that the pharmaceutical composition is in lyophilized form.

[0157] For injection, e.g. intravenous, cutaneous or subcutaneous injection, or injection at the site of affliction, the active ingredient will preferably be in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution which is pyrogen-free and has suitable pH, isotonicity and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Lactated Ringer's Injection. Preservatives, stabilizers, buffers, antioxidants and/or other additives may be included, as required. Whether it is a polypeptide, peptide, or nucleic acid molecule, other pharmaceutically useful compound according to the present invention that is to be given to an individual, administration is preferably in a "prophylactically effective amount" or a "therapeutically effective amount" (as the case may be), this being sufficient to show benefit to the individual. The actual amount administered, and rate and time-course of administration, will depend on the nature and severity of what is being treated. For injection, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be provided for example in a pre-filled syringe.

[0158] The inventive pharmaceutical composition as defined above may also be administered orally in any orally acceptable dosage form including, but not limited to, capsules, tablets, aqueous suspensions or solutions. In the case of tablets for oral use, carriers commonly used include lactose and corn starch. Lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, are also typically added. For oral administration in a capsule form, useful diluents include lactose and dried cornstarch. When aqueous suspensions are required for oral use, the active ingredient, i.e. the inventive transporter cargo conjugate molecule as defined above, is combined with emulsifying and suspending agents. If desired, certain sweetening, flavoring or coloring agents may also be added.

[0159] The inventive pharmaceutical composition may also be administered topically, especially when the target of treatment includes areas or organs readily accessible by topical application, e.g. including diseases of the skin or of any other accessible epithelial tissue. Suitable topical formulations are readily prepared for each of these areas or organs. For topical applications, the inventive pharmaceutical composition may be formulated in a suitable ointment, containing the inventive pharmaceutical composition, particularly its components as defined above, suspended or dissolved in one or more carriers. Carriers for topical administration include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, liquid petrolatum, white petrolatum, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene, polyoxypropylene compound, emulsifying wax and water.

Alternatively, the inventive pharmaceutical composition can be formulated in a suitable lotion or cream. In the context of the present invention, suitable carriers include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, sorbitan monostearate, polysorbate 60, cetyl esters wax, cetearyl alcohol, 2-octyldodecanol, benzyl alcohol and water.

[0160] Dosage treatment may be a single dose schedule or a multiple dose schedule. In particular, the pharmaceutical composition may be provided as single-dose product. Preferably, the amount of the antibody in the pharmaceutical composition - in particular if provided as single-dose product - does not exceed 200 mg, more preferably does not exceed 100 mg, and even more preferably does not exceed 50 mg.

[0161] For example, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be administered daily, e.g. once or several times per day, e.g. once, twice, three times or four times per day, preferably once or twice per day, more preferable once per day, for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 or 21 or more days, e.g. daily for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 months. Preferably, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be administered weekly, e.g. once or twice per week, for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 or 21 or more weeks, e.g. weekly for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 months or weekly for 2, 3, 4, or 5 years. Moreover, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be preferably administered monthly, e.g. once per month or, more preferably, every second month for 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 or more years. It is also preferred that the administration continues for the lifetime. In addition, also one single administration only is also envisaged, in particular in respect to certain indications, e.g. for prevention of Zika virus infection in case of accidental exposure, e.g. in non-immunised subjects. However, the most preferred treatment schedule is post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP), wherein one or more single doses are administered as soon as possible after Zika infection. A prophylactic setting, wherein one or more single doses are administered to prevent Zika infection (i.e. before Zika infection, in particular in non-Zika-immunised subjects) is also preferred.

[0162] In particular, it is preferred that for a single dose, e.g. a daily, weekly or monthly dose, preferably for a weekly dose, the amount of the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, in the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, does not exceed 1 g, preferably does not exceed 500 mg, more preferably does not exceed 200 mg, even more preferably does not exceed 100 mg, and particularly preferably does not exceed 50 mg.

[0163] Pharmaceutical compositions typically include an "effective" amount of one or more antibodies of the invention, i.e. an amount that is sufficient to treat, ameliorate, attenuate or prevent a desired disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic effect. Therapeutic effects also include reduction or attenuation in pathogenic potency or physical symptoms. The precise effective amount for any particular subject will depend upon their size, weight, and health, the nature and extent of the condition, and the therapeutics or combination of therapeutics selected for administration. The effective amount for a given situation is determined by routine experimentation and is within the judgment of a clinician. For purposes

of the present invention, an effective dose will generally be from about 0.005 to about 100 mg/kg, preferably from about 0.0075 to about 50 mg/kg, more preferably from about 0.01 to about 10 mg/kg, and even more preferably from about 0.02 to about 5 mg/kg, of the antibody of the present invention (e.g. amount of the antibody in the pharmaceutical composition) in relation to the bodyweight (e.g., in kg) of the individual to which it is administered.

[0164] Moreover, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may also comprise an additional active component, which may be a further antibody or a component, which is not an antibody. The additional active component is preferably a checkpoint inhibitor. It is also preferred that a ZIKV neutralizing antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein is combined with a ZIKV NS1-binding antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein as additional active component (co-agent). Thereby, the pathogenic role of NS1 may be blocked in addition to neutralization of ZIKV.

[0165] The pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may comprise one or more of the additional active components, e.g. as described as co-agents below in the context of a combination therapy.

[0166] The antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention can be present either in the same pharmaceutical composition as the additional active component or, preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention is comprised by a first pharmaceutical composition and the additional active component is comprised by a second pharmaceutical composition different from the first pharmaceutical composition. Accordingly, if more than one additional active component is envisaged, each additional active component and the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention is preferably comprised by a different pharmaceutical composition. Such different pharmaceutical compositions may be administered either combined/simultaneously or at separate times or at separate locations (e.g. separate parts of the body).

[0167] Preferably, antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention and the additional active component provide an additive therapeutic effect or, preferably, a synergistic therapeutic effect. The term "synergy" is used to describe a combined effect of two or more active agents that is greater than the sum of the individual effects of each respective active agent. Thus, where the combined effect of two or more agents results in "synergistic inhibition" of an activity or process, it is intended that the inhibition of the activity or process is greater than the sum of the inhibitory effects of each respective active agent. The term "synergistic therapeutic effect" refers to a therapeutic effect observed with a combination of two or more therapies wherein the therapeutic effect (as measured by any of a number of parameters) is greater than the sum of the individual therapeutic effects observed with the respective individual therapies.

[0168] In one embodiment, a composition of the invention may include antibodies of the invention, wherein the antibodies may make up at least 50% by weight (*e.g.*, 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more) of the total protein in the composition. In

such a composition, the antibodies are preferably in purified form.

[0169] Also described herein is a method of preparing a pharmaceutical composition comprising the steps of: (i) preparing an antibody of the invention; and (ii) admixing the purified antibody with one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers.

[0170] In another aspect of the description, a method of preparing a pharmaceutical composition comprises the step of: admixing an antibody with one or more pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers, wherein the antibody is a monoclonal antibody that was obtained from a transformed B cell or a cultured plasma cell of the invention.

[0171] As an alternative to delivering antibodies or B cells for therapeutic purposes, it is possible to deliver nucleic acid (typically DNA) that encodes the monoclonal antibody (or active fragment thereof) of interest derived from the B cell or the cultured plasma cells to a subject, such that the nucleic acid can be expressed in the subject in situ to provide a desired therapeutic effect. Suitable gene therapy and nucleic acid delivery vectors are known in the art.

[0172] Pharmaceutical compositions may include an antimicrobial particularly if packaged in a multiple dose format. They may comprise detergent e.g., a Tween (polysorbate), such as Tween 80. Detergents are generally present at low levels e.g., less than 0.01%. Compositions may also include sodium salts (e.g., sodium chloride) to give tonicity. For example, a concentration of 10±2mg/ml NaCl is typical.

[0173] Further, pharmaceutical compositions may comprise a sugar alcohol (e.g., mannitol) or a disaccharide (e.g., sucrose or trehalose) e.g., at around 15-30 mg/ml (e.g., 25 mg/ml), particularly if they are to be lyophilized or if they include material which has been reconstituted from lyophilized material. The pH of a composition for lyophilization may be adjusted to between 5 and 8, or between 5.5 and 7, or around 6.1 prior to lyophilization.

[0174] The compositions of the invention may also comprise one or more immunoregulatory agents. In one embodiment, one or more of the immunoregulatory agents include(s) an adjuvant.

Medical Treatments, Kits and Uses

Medical treatments

[0175] In a further aspect, the present invention provides the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention for use in

prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection.

[0176] Prevention of Zika virus infection refers in particular to prophylactic settings, wherein the subject was not diagnosed with Zika virus infection (either no diagnosis was performed or diagnosis results were negative) and/or the subject does not show symptoms of Zika virus infection. Accordingly, prevention of Zika virus infection includes "post-exposure prophylaxis" (PEP), i.e. preventive treatment after a possible Zika virus infection, for example after a mosquito bite in a Zika virus affected area. Prevention of Zika virus infection is in particular useful in high-risk subjects, such as in pregnant subjects and/or in subjects staying in Zika virus affected areas (such as subjects living in Zika virus affected areas or travelling to Zika virus affected areas).

[0177] In therapeutic settings, in contrast, the subject is typically infected by Zika virus, diagnosed with Zika virus infection and/or showing symptoms of Zika virus infection. Of note, the terms "treatment" and "therapy"/"therapeutic" of ZIKV infection include (complete) cure as well as attenuation of ZIKV infection.

[0178] Accordingly, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is preferably for use in treatment of Zika virus infection in subjects diagnosed with Zika virus infection or in subjects showing symptoms of Zika infection.

[0179] It is also preferred that the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is for use in prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection in asymptomatic subjects. Those subjects may be diagnosed or not diagnosed with Zika virus infection.

[0180] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is for use in prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection in pregnant subjects, in particular to prevent congenital infection. For example, this may be performed in a similar manner as for the prevention of HCMV congential infection as described in Nigro G, Adler SP, La Torre R, Best AM, Congenital Cytomegalovirus Collaborating Group: Passive immunization during pregnancy for congenital cytomegalovirus infection; N Engl J Med 2005, 353:1350-1362.

[0181] Without being bound to any theory, it is assumed that the antibody, or the antigen-binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention can pass the placenta through the interaction with FcRn if administered to a pregnant subject, e.g. by (i.v.) injection or any other

route of administration as described herein. Importantly, the interaction of "LALA" variants of antibodies as described herein with FcRn is not compromised. It is believed that FcRn is already expressed in the first trimester in the placenta.

[0182] Alternatively, the antibody, or the antigen-binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention may also be administered to the extra-amniotic space.

[0183] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is for use in prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection, wherein the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, the nucleic acid, the vector, the cell, or the pharmaceutical composition is administered up to seven days after (a possible) Zika virus infection, preferably up to five days after (a possible) Zika virus infection, more preferably up to four days after (a possible) Zika virus infection, even more preferably up to three days after (a possible) Zika virus infection, and most preferably up to one day after (a possible) Zika virus infection. Such a treatment schedule may be useful in therapeutic settings as well as in prophylactic settings, in particular in post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP).

[0184] In PEP typically the first administration of the the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is as soon as possible after a possible ZIKV infection, e.g. after a mosquito bite in a ZIKV affected area. Accordingly, in PEP the first administration of the the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is typically up to one or more days after (a possible) ZIKV infection, as described above.

[0185] It is also preferred that the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is for use in prevention and/or treatment of Zika virus infection, wherein the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment thereof, the nucleic acid, the vector, the cell, or the pharmaceutical composition is administered up to three months before (a possible) Zika virus infection, preferably up to one month before (a possible) Zika virus infection, more preferably up to two weeks before (a possible) Zika virus infection, even more preferably up to one week before (a possible) Zika virus infection, and most preferably up to one day before (a possible) Zika virus infection. Such a treatment schedule refers in particular to a prophylactic setting.

[0186] In general - and in particular in PEP - after the first administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid

according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, one or more subsequent administrations may follow, preferably a single dose per day or per every second day for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 days. It is also preferred that after the first administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, one or more subsequent administrations may follow, preferably a single dose once or twice per week for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 weeks. It is also preferred that after the first administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, one or more subsequent administrations may follow, preferably a single dose every 2 or 4 weeks for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 weeks. It is also preferred that after the first administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, one or more subsequent administrations may follow, preferably a single dose every two or four months for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 1, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or 21 months. It is also preferred that after the first administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, one or more subsequent administrations may follow, preferably a single dose once or twice per year for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 years.

[0187] Preferably, the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is administered at a (single) dose of 0.005 to 100 mg/kg bodyweight, preferably at a (single) dose of 0.0075 to 50 mg/kg bodyweight, more preferably at a (single) dose of 0.01 to 10 mg/kg bodyweight, even more preferably at a (single) dose of 0.05 to 5 mg/kg bodyweight, and particularly preferably at a (single) dose of 0.1 to 1 mg/kg bodyweight.

[0188] The antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may be administered by any number of routes such as oral, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-arterial, intramedullary, intraperitoneal, intrathecal, intraventricular, transdermal, transcutaneous, topical, subcutaneous, intranasal, enteral, sublingual, intravaginal or rectal routes. Intravenous administration, or subcutaneous

administration or intramuscular administration are preferred and intravenous administration or subcutaneous administration are more preferred.

[0189] In pregnant subjects the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention may also be administered intra- or extra-amniotic, e.g. by injection.

Combination therapy

[0190] The administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention in the methods and uses according to the invention can be carried out alone or in combination with a co-agent (also referred to as "additional active component" herein), which is in particular useful for preventing and/or treating ZIKV infection.

[0191] The invention encompasses the administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, wherein it is administered to a subject prior to, simultaneously or sequentially with other therapeutic regimens or co-agents useful for treating and/or preventing ZIKV infection. Said antibody, nucleic acid, vector, cell or pharmaceutical composition, that is administered simultaneously with said co-agents can be administered in the same or different composition(s) and by the same or different route(s) of administration.

[0192] Said other therapeutic regimens or co-agents may be, for example, a checkpoint inhibitor.

[0193] Thus, in another aspect of the present invention the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention is administered in combination with a checkpoint inhibitor for the (medical) uses as described herein.

[0194] Preferred checkpoint inhibitors are directed to a blockade of PD-1/PD-L1 and/or of CTLA4 and, thus, include anti-PD-1 antibodies, anti-PD-L1 antibodies and anti-CTLA4 antibodies. Thus, the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention may comprise one or more of the additional active components.

[0195] It is also preferred that a ZIKV neutralizing antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein is combined with a ZIKV NS1-binding antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein as additional active component (co-agent).

Thereby, the pathogenic role of NS1 may be blocked in addition to neutralization of ZIKV. Accordingly, a ZIKV NS1 -binding antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, as described herein is a preferred additional active component (co-agent). Preferred ZIKV NS1-binding antibodies, or antigen binding fragments thereof, for combination comprise the six CDRs (CDRH1, CDRH2, CDRH3, CDRL1, CDRL2 and CDRL3), or the VH/VL sequences (or sequences variants thereof, wherein the six CDRs are maintained), of any one of the anti-NS1 antibodies as described herein; more preferably the six CDRs (CDRH1, CDRH2, CDRH3, CDRL1, CDRL2 and CDRL3), or the VH/VL sequences (or sequences variants thereof, wherein the six CDRs are maintained), of any one of antibodies ZKA15, ZKA25 and ZKA35 as described herein.

[0196] The antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention can be present either in the same pharmaceutical composition as the additional active component (co-agent) or, preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention is comprised by a first pharmaceutical composition and the additional active component (co-agent) is comprised by a second pharmaceutical composition different from the first pharmaceutical composition. Accordingly, if more than one additional active component (co-agent) is envisaged, each additional active component (co-agent) and the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention is preferably comprised by a different pharmaceutical composition. Such different pharmaceutical compositions may be administered either combined/simultaneously or at separate times or at separate locations (e.g. separate parts of the body).

[0197] Preferably, the antibody, or the antigen binding fragment, according to the present invention and the additional active component (co-agent) provide an additive therapeutic effect or, preferably, a synergistic therapeutic effect. The term "synergy" is used to describe a combined effect of two or more active agents that is greater than the sum of the individual effects of each respective active agent. Thus, where the combined effect of two or more agents results in "synergistic inhibition" of an activity or process, it is intended that the inhibition of the activity or process is greater than the sum of the inhibitory effects of each respective active agent. The term "synergistic therapeutic effect" refers to a therapeutic effect observed with a combination of two or more therapies wherein the therapeutic effect (as measured by any of a number of parameters) is greater than the sum of the individual therapeutic effects observed with the respective individual therapies.

Further Use and Kits

[0198] in a further aspect, the present invention also provides the use of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention for *in-vitro* monitoring the quality of an anti-Zika vaccine by checking that the antigen of said vaccine contains the specific epitope in the correct conformation. Preferred antigens comprised by such as anti-Zika vaccine to be checked include ZIKV envelope protein or any other molecule/complex comprising or consisting of (i) domain III of ZIKV E protein (EDIII) as described above or (ii) a quaternary

ZIKV epitope as described above.

[0199] Moreover, the present invention also provides the use of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention in *in-vitro* diagnosis of Zika virus infection.

[0200] In addition also the use of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention in determining *in vitro* whether an isolated blood sample (e.g., whole blood, serum and/or plasma) is infected with Zika virus is provided.

[0201] Methods of *in-vitro* diagnosis may include contacting an antibody or an antibody fragment with a sample. Such samples may be isolated from a subject, for example an isolated tissue sample taken from, for example, nasal passages, sinus cavities, salivary glands, lung, liver, pancreas, kidney, ear, eye, placenta, alimentary tract, heart, ovaries, pituitary, adrenals, thyroid, brain, skin or blood, preferably serum or plasma. The methods of diagnosis may also include the detection of an antigen/antibody complex, in particular following the contacting of an antibody or an antibody fragment with a sample. Such a detection step is typically performed at the bench, i.e. without any contact to the human or animal body. Examples of detection methods are well-known to the person skilled in the art and include, e.g., ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay).

[0202] In a further aspect, the present invention also provides a kit of parts comprising at least one antibody, or antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, at least one nucleic acid according to the present invention, at least one vector according to the present invention, at least one cell according to the present invention, and/or at least one pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention. In addition, the kit comprises means for administration of the antibody, or an antigen binding fragment thereof, according to the present invention, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the vector according to the present invention, the cell according to the present invention or the pharmaceutical composition according to the present invention, such as a syringe or a vessel, a leaflet, and/or a co-agent to be administered as described above.

DESCRIPTION OF FIGURES

[0203]

Figure 1

shows the reactivity (ELISA) and ZIKV and DENV1 neutralizing activity of antibodies derived from four ZIKV immune donors (ZKA, ZKB, ZKC and ZKD) to E protein of ZIKV and DENV1-4 and to EDIII-domain of ZIKV E protein; NNB - neutralizing, non-E-protein binding antibodies.

Figure 2

shows the reactivity (ELISA) of antibodies derived from four ZIKV immune donors (ZKA,

ZKB, ZKC and ZKD) to NS1 protein of ZIKV, DENV1 -4 and other flaviviruses. YFV - yellow-fever virus; WNV - West-Nile virus; JEV - Japanese Encephalitis virus; and TBEV - Tick-borne Encephalitis virus (nd, not determined).

Figure 3

shows the binding of ZKA190, ZKA78 and ZKA64 antibodies to ZIKV and DENV1 E and to ZIKV EDIII proteins as measured by ELISA.

Figure 4

shows the binding of ZKA185 and ZKA190 antibodies to ZIKV E, DENV1 VLP and to ZIKV EDIII proteins as measured by ELISA.

Figure 5

shows the binding of ZKA15, ZKA25 and ZKA35 antibodies to ZIKV and DENV1-4 NS1 proteins as measured by ELISA.

Figure 6

shows for Example 3 ZIKV NS1 protein antigenic site mapping using cross-competition Octet-binding studies. (A-B) Cross-competition matrix performed by Octet on 24 mAbs specific for ZIKV NS1 (A) or cross-reactive to DENV NS1 (B). +, lack of binding of the secondary Ab; +/-, partial loss of binding of the secondary mAb; -, binding of the secondary mAb. Strikethrough cells, not tested. (C) Map of the antigenic sites targeted by ZIKV NS1-specific mAbs as defined using BLI (Octet) cross-competition.

Figure 7

shows for Example 4 blockade of binding assay using mAb ZKA35 as a probe to detect ZIKV NS1 in plasma from ZIKV-immune (n=4), DENV-immune (n=5) and control donors (n=48) (1/10 dilution). Plasma samples were tested for their capacity to bind NS1 (empty dots) and to inhibit the binding of the biotinylated mAb ZKA35 to NS1 (filled dots).

Figure 8

shows for Example 5 the neutralizing activity of ZKA190, ZKA64, ZKA64-LALA, ZKA230 and ZKA78 antibodies against ZIKV (H/PF/2013 strain) and DENV1 on Vero cells as measured by flow-cytometry (% of infected cells).

Figure 9

shows for Example 5 the neutralizing activity of ZKA190, ZKA64, ZKA185, ZKA230 and ZKA78 antibodies against ZIKV (H/PF/2013 strain) on Vero cells as measured with a cell viability readout (wst-1, Roche).

Figure 10

shows for Example 6 the infection enhancing activity (ADE, antibody-dependent enhancement) of ZKA190, ZKA64, ZKA64-LALA, ZKA185, ZKA230 and ZKA78 antibodies for ZIKV (H/PF/2013 strain) on non-permissive K562 cells as measured by flow-cytometry (% of infected cells).

Figure 11

shows for Example 6 that four ZIKV-immune plasma and one DENV-immune plasma showed similar capacity to enhance ZIKV infection of K562 cells (upper panel). This ADE effect was completely blocked in all five immune plasma by the EDIII-specific ZKA64-LALA antibody (lower panel).

Figure 12

shows the amino acid alignment of the EDIII region of 39 ZIKV strains from the Asian

lineage since 2013 (including the prototypic strain MR766 of the African lineage isolated in 1947).

Figure 13

shows for Example 5 the neutralizing activity of ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA antibody against three strains of ZIKV (H/PF/2013, MR766 and MRS_OPY_Martinique_PaRi_2015) on Vero cells as measured by flow-cytometry (% of infected cells).

Figure 14

shows for Example 7 NS1 blockade-of-binding analysis of European residents. Shown are the BOB values for samples collected in Italy and Switzerland. Plotted are the BOB values in samples from ZIKV, primary and secondary DENV-, WNV-, and CHIKV-infected individuals and a panel of samples from healthy blood donors from Switzerland.

Figure 15

shows for Example 8 neutralization of ZKA190 and C8 mAbs tested against a panel of four strains of ZIKV, as determined by the percentage of infected Vero cells in the presence of increasing amounts of the mAbs (A). Shown are also the IC50 values (B) and statistics (C). Data are representative of at least two independent experiments.

Figure 16

shows for Example 9 the neutralization and enhancement of ZIKV infection by antibody ZKA190. (A) Neutralization of ZIKV PRVABC59 strain infection of hNPCs by ZKA190, ZKA190-LALA and a control mAb as determined by plaque assay on Vero cells (left panel) and indirect immunofluorescence of infected hNPCs using fluorophore-labelled anti-E antibody (right panel). (B) ADE of ZIKV infection of non-permissive K562 cells by ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA. (C) ADE induced in K562 cells when ZIKV is pre-incubated with serial dilutions of plasma serum from different ZIKV-positive patients (left panel). When ZKA190 LALA is added to the ZIKV-serum complexes, ADE is inhibited (right panel). (D) ADE induced in K562 cells when ZIKV is pre-incubated with serial dilutions of a prM cross-reactive mAb (DV62) derived from a DENV-immune donor. ZKA190-LALA inhibits ADE of ZII<V when complexed with prM-reactive antibody DV62. (E) Effect on ADE induced by peak enhancing dilution of a DENV2 plasma (left panel) or anti-prM DV62 mAb (right panel) by serial dilutions of indicated mAbs.

Figure 17

shows for Example 10 the identification of ZKA190 epitope and analysis of its conservation in ZIKV strains. (A) Overlay of [^{15}N,^{1}H]-HSQC spectra of ^{15}N-labeled ZIKV EDIII in absence (black) or presence (red) of unlabelled ZKA190 Fab. Differences identify EDIII residues affected by antibody binding. (B) NMR epitope mapping of ZKA190 Fab in complex with ZKV EDIII. The chemical shift perturbation (CSP, y-axis) is plotted against the EDIII residue number. Residues affected by antibody binding are in red. (C) Residues in FG loop identified by NMR epitope mapping is partially hidden in E protein mol A but largely exposed in mols B and C. EDIII of E protein was coloured in blue. Residues identified by NMR epitope mapping are coloured in magenta except those in the FG loop are coloured in green. Adjacent E proteins are shown as grey surface. (D) Level of amino acid residue conservation in ZKA190 epitope as calculated by the analysis of sequences from 217 ZIKV strains found in ZIKV Resources (NCBI)

databases as of November 24th 2016. (E) Open-book representation showing charge complementarity between the epitope and paratope of the docking result. Boundaries of the epitope and paratope are circled in green. The borders between heavy and light chains of Fab and its corresponding footprint on EDIII are shown as yellow dashed lines.

Figure 18

shows for Example 10 the ZKA190 epitope identified by NMR and Docking. (A) Cartoon representation of the 12 lowest energy NMR structures of ZIKV EDIII, with residues affected by ZKA190 binding in red. Flexibility in the N-terminus of the construct is apparent. (B) Model of the ZKA1 90:EDIII complex derived by computational docking and molecular simulation validated by NMR results. The NMR identified epitope on EDIII (grey) is in red. The ZKA190 heavy and light chain are colored in dark and light green, respectively. EDIII residues that affect or not antibody binding when mutated are shown as orange and blue sticks, respectively. (C) NMR identified ZKA190 epitope (red) is accessible on the virus surface (white).

Figure 19

shows for Example 10 the binding of wt or mutated EDIII to ZKA190 IgG. SPR data and binding kinetics are shown. EDIII mutants that affect (red highlights) or do not affect binding are shown as indicated in the figure.

Figure 20

shows for Example 11 the results of the confocal microscopy experiments. ZIKV incubated with a concentration exceeding 10'000-fold the IC50 value of either ZKA190 Fab or full IgG were added to Vero cells. The ZIKV:antibody complex is detected inside the cells (green) and co-localizes with endosomes (red, yellow overlay). Endosomes and acidic organelles are marked by Lysotracker red; Alexa-488 conjugated ZKA190 is in green. Nuclei are stained with DAPI (blue).

Figure 21

shows for Example 12 prophylactic and therapeutic efficacy of ZKA190. (A) ZKA190 is strongly protective against ZIKV infection when administered prophylactically to mice (A129 in (A) and AG129 in (B)) challenged with a lethal dose of ZIKV strain MP17451. Experiments used N=4-8 mice per group. Kaplan-Meier survival curves are shown (A). Significance was determined by using the Mantel-Cox log-rank test. Panel A, top left: ZKA190 at 5, 1 and 0.2 mg/kg versus Ctr mAb, P = 0.0031; ZKA190 at 0.04 mg/kg versus Ctr mAb, P = 0.0116; ZKA190-LALA at 5, 1, 0.2 and 0.04 mg/kg versus Ctr mAb, P = 0.0031. Panel A, top right: Morbidity score of mice monitored over a 14-15 day period (two different scoring methods were used; see (Dowall, S.D., Graham, V.A., Rayner, E., Atkinson, B., Hall, G., Watson, R.J., Bosworth, A., Bonney, L.C., Kitchen, S., and Hewson, R. (2016). A Susceptible Mouse Model for Zika Virus Infection. PLoS Negl Trop Dis 10, e0004658-13). Panel A, lower panels: body weight of mice. Panels B: ZKA190 or ZKA190-LALA were administered at 15 mg/kg at different time-points after ZIKV infection. Panel B, top left: A Kaplan-Meier survival curve is shown. Experiments used N=5 mice per group. Significance was determined by using the Mantel-Cox log-rank test. ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA given either on day 1, 2, 3 or 4 versus Ctr., P = 0.0016. Panel B, top right: Morbidity score of mice monitored over a 14-day according to (Dowall et al., 2016). Mice were monitored over a 14 day period for body weight loss

(Panel B, lower panels). Control antibody is MPE8 specific for RSV F protein (Corti, D., et al. Cross-neutralization of four paramyxoviruses by a human monoclonal antibody. Nature 501, 439-443 (2013)).

Figure 22

shows for Example 12 the prophylactic efficacy of the anti-ZIKV EDIII-specific mAb ZKA190 against ZIKV strains MP1741. (A) Shown is the viremia measured as PFU/ml on day 5 in blood of all animals. (B) Viral load was measured as genomic copies/ml by qPCR on day 5 in blood of all animals and in blood and indicated tissues when animals were culled at the end of the study or when the humane end points were met. (C) Mice were monitored over a 14 day period for body weight loss (D) Human serum IgG concentration in day 5 blood samples. Significance was determined compared to control antibody treatment by nonparametric unpaired Mann-Whitney U test. *p < 0.05; **p < 0.01; ***p<0.001.

Figure 23

shows for Example 12 the therapeutic efficacy of the anti-ZIKV EDIII-specific mAb ZKA190. (A) Viral loads were measured as PFUs on day 5 in blood of all animals. (B) Viral loads were measured as genomic copies by qPCR on day 5 in blood of all animals and in blood and indicated tissues when animals were culled at the end of the study or when the human end points were met. Significance was determined compared to control antibody treatment by nonparametric unpaired Mann-Whitney U test. *p < 0.05; **p < 0.01. (C) Human serum IgG concentration in day 5 blood samples.

EXAMPLES

Example 1: Isolation of ZIKV-specific antibodies and production of monoclonal antibodies

[0204] IgG+ memory B cells were isolated from cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) of four ZIKV-infected donors (ZKA, ZKB, ZKC and ZKD) using CD22 microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec), followed by depletion of cells carrying IgM, IgD and IgA by cell sorting. Memory B cells from the ZIKV-infected donors were then immortalized with EBV (Epstein Barr Virus) and CpG (CpG oligodeoxynucleotide 2006) in multiple replicate wells as previously described (Traggiai, E. et al., Nat. Med. 10, 871-875, 2004) and culture supernatants were then tested in a primary screening using in parallel a 384-well based micro-neutralization assay and a binding assay (ELISA) to test their binding to ZIKV NS1 protein or to ZIKV E protein. Results of the binding assay are shown in Fig. 1 (binding to ZIKV E protein) and Fig. 2 (binding to ZIKV NS1 protein).

[0205] Neutralization assays were undertaken on Vero cells. In a 384-well plate, ZIKV H/PF/2013 that resulted in an infection rate (m.o.i, multiplicity of infection) of 0.35 was

incubated with superntanants for 1 h at 37% (5% CO2) before the addition to pre-seeded 5'000 Vero cells. These were incubated for a further 5 days, after which supernatant was removed and WST-1 reagent (Roche) was added. Positive cultures were collected and expanded. From positive cultures the VH and VL sequences were retrieved by RT-PCR. Antibodies were cloned into human IgG1 and Ig kappa or Ig lambda expression vectors (kindly provided by Michel Nussenzweig, Rockefeller University, New York, US) essentially as described (TillerT, Meffre E, Yurasov S, Tsuiji M, Nussenzweig MC, Wardemann H (2008) Efficient generation of monoclonal antibodies from single human B cells by single cell RT-PCR and expression vector cloning. J Immunol Methods 329: 112-124). Monoclonal antibodies were produced from EBV-immortalized B cells or by transient transfection of 293 Freestyle cells (Invitrogen). Supernatants from B cells or transfected cells were collected and IgG were affinity purified by Protein A or Protein G chromatography (GE Healthcare) and desalted against PBS.

[0206] Figure 1 provides an overview over selected ZIKV neutralizing antibodies (cf. Tables 1 and 2 for the amino acid sequences of their CDRs and heavy/light chain variable regions). The last two columns of Figure 1 provide the neutralization activities (IC_{50}) of ZIKV and DENV1 (if tested). The other columns provide binding activities (EC_{50}) of the antibodies to ZIKV E protein (ZIKV E), DENV1 E protein (DENV1 E), DENV2 E protein (DENV2 E), DENV3 E protein (DENV3 E), DENV4 E protein (DENV4 E), DENV1 virus-like particle (DENV1 VLP), DENV2 virus-like particle (DENV2 VLP), DENV3 virus-like particle (DENV3 VLP), DENV4 virus-like particle (DENV4 VLP), and to EDIII-domain of ZIKV E protein (DIII ZKA).

[0207] Additional antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) were isolated for their ability to bind to ZIKV NS1 protein (cf. Fig. 2). Positive cultures were collected and expanded. From positive cultures the VH and VL sequences were retrieved by RT-PCR. Antibodies were cloned into human IgG1 and Ig kappa or Ig lambda expression vectors (kindly provided by Michel Nussenzweig, Rockefeller University, New York, US) essentially as described (Tiller T, Meffre E, Yurasov S, Tsuiji M, Nussenzweig MC, Wardemann H (2008) Efficient generation of monoclonal antibodies from single human B cells by single cell RT-PCR and expression vector cloning. J Immunol Methods 329: 112-124). Monoclonal antibodies were produced from EBV-immortalized B cells or by transient transfection of 293 Freestyle cells (Invitrogen). Supernatants from B cells or transfected cells were collected and IgG were affinity purified by Protein A or Protein G chromatography (GE Healthcare) and desalted against PBS.

[0208] Figure 2 provides an overview over selected ZIKV NS1-protein binding antibodies (cf. Tables of Sequences and SEQ ID Numbers below for the amino acid sequences of their CDRs and heavy/light chain variable regions). Namely, Figure 2 provides binding activities (EC_{50}) of the antibodies to ZIKV NS1 protein (ZIKV NS1), DENV1 NS1 protein (DENV1 NS1), DENV2 NS1 protein (DENV2 NS1), DENV3 NS1 protein (DENV3 NS1), DENV4 NS1 protein (DENV4 NS1), yellow-fever virus NS1 protein (YFV NS1), West-Nile virus NS1 protein (WNV NS1), Japanese-Encephalitis virus NS1 protein QEV NS1), and to Tick-borne Encephalitis virus NS1 protein (TBEV NS1).

Example 2: Characterization of antibodies ZKA190, ZKA185, ZKA230, ZKA64 (according

to the present invention) and ZKA78 (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims)

[0209] In Example 1, a large number of ZIKV-neutralizing antibodies were identified and characterized for their specificity to ZIKV, in particular ZIKV E protein and ZIKV EDIII as well as for their cross-reactivity towards DENV. Antibodies ZKA190 (SEQ ID NOs: 1 - 18), ZKA185 (SEQ ID NOs: 19 - 36), ZKA230 (SEQ ID NOs: 37 - 54), ZKA64 (SEQ ID NOs: 73 - 90) and ZKA 78 (SEQ ID NOs: 55 - 72) described in Example 1 were then selected and further tested against ZIKV E protein ("ZIKV"), ZIKV EDIII ("DIIIZI") and also tested against the E protein of dengue virus (DENV, serotype number 1) by ELISA. To this end, a standard ELISA was used. Briefly, ELISA plates were coated with ZIKV E protein at 1 or 3 µg/ml, blocked with 10% FCS in PBS, incubated with sera or human antibodies and washed. Bound antibodies were detected by incubation with AP-conjugated goat anti-human IgG (Southern Biotech). Plates were then washed, substrate (p-NPP, Sigma) was added and plates were read at 405 nm. The relative affinities of monoclonal antibody binding were determined by measuring the concentration of antibody (EC50) required to achieve 50% maximal binding at saturation.

[0210] Results are shown in Figures 3 and 4. Of note, ZKA64 and ZKA190 bound to ZIKV E and ZIKV EDIII ("DIII ZI") with low EC50 values, thereby indicating that ZKA64 and ZKA1 90 are binding to domain III of ZIKV E protein (EDIII). ZKA78 bound to ZIKV E, but not to ZIKV EDIII, indicating that ZKA78 is binding to ZIKV E, but not targeting the EDIII region. Despite their considerable ZIKV neutralizing activity (cf. Fig. 1), antibodies ZKA185 and ZKA230 did not show any detectable binding to ZIKV E and ZIKV EDIII (Fig. 4). Accordingly, ZKA185 and ZKA230 were referred to as "neutralizing-non-E-binding" (NNB) antibodies. Those NNB antibodies are assumed to recognize quaternary epitopes that are displayed on the ZIKV infectious virions but not on soluble proteins.

[0211] Moreover, none of ZKA190, ZKA185, ZKA230, and ZKA64 showed any detectable binding to DENV E proteins (Figure 1, DENV1-4 serotypes, and Figures 3 and 4), indicating that ZKA190, ZKA185, ZKA230, and ZKA64 are specific for ZIKV and not cross-reactive to dengue virus. ZKA78, in contrast, which is assumed to bind to ZIKV EDI/II, but not to ZIKV EDIII (cf. Fig. 3), bound to DENV E proteins (Figures 1 and 3), indicating that ZKA78 is a cross-reactive antibody binding to both, ZIKV and DENV.

[0212] To further confirm those results, the ZIKV E protein binding antibodies ZKA190, ZKA64 and ZKA78 were additionally tested against E protein of dengue virus (DENV, serotypes number 1 - 4). ZKA64 and ZKA190 did not bind to DENV1-4 E protein, thereby confirming that ZKA64 and ZKA190 are specific for ZIKV. ZKA78, in contrast, bound to DENV1-4 E, confirming that ZKA78 is a cross-reactive antibody binding to the E protein of both ZIKV and DENV (cf. Fig. 1).

Example 3: Characterization of ZIKV NS1 -specific antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) for serological diagnosis

[0213] In Example 1, a large number of NS1-reactive antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) were identified and then characterized for their specificity to ZIKV NS1 and cross-reactivity towards other flavivirus NS1 proteins (Fig. 2). Antibodies ZKA15 (SEQ ID NOs: 91 - 108), ZKA25 (SEQ ID NOs: 109 - 126) and ZKA35 (SEQ ID NOs: 127 - 144) were then further characterized for binding to ZIKV NS1 and DENV1 NS1, DENV2 NS1, DENV3 NS1 and DENV4 NS1. To this end, a standard ELISA was used. Briefly, ELISA plates were coated with ZIKV NS1 protein at 1 µg/ml, blocked with 10% FCS in PBS, incubated with sera or human antibodies and washed. Bound antibodies were detected by incubation with AP-conjugated goat anti-human IgG (Southern Biotech). Plates were then washed, substrate (p-NPP, Sigma) was added and plates were read at 405 nm. The relative affinities of monoclonal antibody binding were determined by measuring the concentration of antibody (EC50) required to achieve 50% maximal binding at saturation.

[0214] Results are shown in Figure 5. All three antibodies (ZKA15, ZKA25 and ZKA35) bound with high affinity to ZIKV NS1 but not to the DENV1-4 NS1 antigens (Fig. 5).

[0215] To investigate the binding of the antibodies to ZIKV NS1 further, bio-layer interferometry competition assays were used. A cross-competition matrix was generated using biolayer interferometry (BLI; Octet) on 13 antibodies specific for ZIKV NS1 (i.e. not cross-reactive with DENV NS1), namely antibodies ZKA24, ZKA15, ZKA32, ZKA19, ZKA50, ZKA37, ZKA46, ZKA10, ZKA48, ZKA35, ZKA25, ZKA44, and ZKA30 (cf. Fig. 6A). As can be retrieved from Fig. 2 none of those 13 antibodies showed detectable binding to DENV NS1.

[0216] Competition assays and antigenic sites determination were determined at 37°C with a Octet RED96 system, ForteBio. The ZIKV-NS1 protein diluted to 2.5 µg/ml in PBS was immobilized for 7-9 minutes on the surface of an APS coated sensor-chip. Coated biosensors were placed in wells containing blocking buffer (0.1% BSA in PBS) for 6 minutes to block free Biosensor binding sites. Coated-Biosensors were then incubated for 8 minutes with a set of single purified mAbs specific for ZIKV-NS1 diluted in blocking buffer at 10 µg/ml . After binding of the first set of mAbs (step 1), Biosensors were moved to wells containing different mAbs for 8 minutes (step 2). Association of the second mAb resulted in recognition of a different antigenic site compared to the first mAb (e.g. non-competition). Competition or partial competition were determined in step 2 when no association or low association was detected, respectively. A cross-competition matrix was created by multiple runs of competitions in order to predict antigenic site mapping on ZIKV NS1.

[0217] Results are shown in Figures 6A and 6C. Firstly, all of the ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies tested were binding to antigenic site(s) S1 and/or S2 (Fig. 6A). However, some of the antibodies did not compete with others. For example, ZKA15 did not compete for binding with ZKA25 and ZKA35 and vice versa (Fig. 6A). Accordingly, antibody ZKA15 was assigned to the antigenic site S1, while antibodies ZKA25 and ZKA35 were assigned to the antigenic site S2 (Fig. 6C). In summary, based on the antibodies used, antigenic sites (S1 and S2) on ZIKV NS1

were identified (Fig. 6C).

[0218] Additionally, binding of 10 antibodies cross-reacting to ZIKV NS1 protein and to DENV NS1 protein (namely, ZKA18, ZKA29, ZKA39, ZKA53, ZKA54, ZKB19, ZKB23, ZKC29, ZKC33, and ZKC34; Fig. 6B) to antigenic sites S1 and/or S2 on ZIKV NS1 was investigated. As can be retrieved from Fig. 2 all of those 10 antibodies showed binding to DENV NS1. Those 10 cross-reactive antibodies were tested in a cross-competition assay as described above (for the ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies) against ZIKV NS1 S1-specific antibody ZKA15 and against ZIKV NS1 S2-specific antibody ZKA35.

[0219] Results are shown in Fig. 6B. Interestingly, none of the ten cross-reactive antibodies tested competed with ZKA 15 and/or ZKA35 for binding to antigenic site(s) S1 and/or S2 on ZIKV NS1 (Figure 6B). These results show that ZKA15 and ZKA35 antigenic site is not targeted by NS1 cross-reactive antibodies. Thus, NS1 antigenic sites S1 and S2 were targeted by ZIKV-specific, but not by cross-reactive antibodies.

Example 4: Use of ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) in diagnosis of ZIKV infection

[0220] In the present Example, the usefulness of the ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims)in diagnosis of ZIKV infection was investigated. More specifically, the use of ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies to specifically detect the presence or absence of antibodies elicited against ZIKV NS1 in plasma samples of ZIKV- or DENV-infected donors was determined.

[0221] To this end, a "blockade of binding" assay was used. In particular, the ability of ZIKV NS1-reactive plasma antibodies to inhibit the binding of the biotinylated antibody ZKA35 to ZIKV NS1 was measured. To this end, ZIKV NS1-specific antibody ZKA35 was biotinylated using the EZ-Link NHS-PEO solid phase biotinylation kit (Pierce). Labelled ZKA35 was tested for binding to ZIKV NS1 to determine the optimal concentration of ZKA35 to achieve 70% maximal binding. Plasma samples from ZIKV- (n=4), DENV-immune (n=5) donors and control (n=48) plasma (1/10 dilution) were added to ELISA plates coated with ZIKV NS1. After 1h, biotinylated anti-ZIKV NS1 antibody ZKA35 was added at the concentration achieving 70% maximal binding and the mixture was incubated at room temperature for 15 minutes. Plates were washed, substrate (p-NPP, Sigma) was added and plates were read at 405 nm. The percentage of inhibition was calculated as follow: (1-[(OD sample-OD neg ctr)/ (OD pos ctr-OD neg ctr)]) × 100.

[0222] Results are shown in Figure 7. Of note, antibody ZKA35 binding to the antigenic site S2 on NS1 was inhibited only by plasma samples from ZIKV-immune donors, but not DENV-immune donors, and its binding was also not inhibited by 48 control plasma samples (Figure 7). Accordingly, this assay may be used as to specifically detect clinical and sub-clinical ZIKV infections at the population level.

Example 5: The antibodies ZKA190, ZKA185, ZKA230 and ZKA64 according to the present invention potently neutralize ZIKV infection

[0223] The isolated antibodies ZKA190, ZKA185, ZKA230, ZKA64 (according to the present invention) and ZKA78 (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) were tested for their ability to neutralize ZIKV and DENV1 infection *in vitro.*

[0224] Neutralization of DENV and ZIKV infection by antibodies was measured using a micro-neutralization flow cytometry-based assay. Different dilutions of antibodies were mixed with ZIKV (MOI of 0.35) or attenuated DENV1 (all at MOI of 0.04) for 1 hour at 37°C and added to 5000 Vero cells/well in 96-well flat-bottom plates. After four days for ZIKV and five days for DENV, the cells were fixed with 2% formaldehyde, permeabilized in PBS 1% FCS 0.5% saponin, and stained with the mouse mAb 4G2. The cells were incubated with a goat anti-mouse IgG conjugated to Alexa Fluor488 (Jackson Immuno- Research, 115485164) and analyzed by flow cytometry. In other cases the ZIKV neutralization data are also determined measuring cell viability using the WST-1 reagent (Roche). The neutralization titer (50% inhibitory concentration [IC50]) was expressed as the antibody concentration that reduced the infection by 50% compared to cell-only control wells.

[0225] Results are shown in Figures 8, 9 and 13. The EDIII-specific mAbs ZKA64 and ZKA190 and the NNB mAb ZKA230 were highly potent in ZIKV neutralization (strain H/PF/2013), with IC50 values of 93, 9 and 10 ng/ml, respectively (Figure 8, upper panel). In contrast, the cross-reactive antibody ZKA78 only partially neutralized ZIKV infectivity and cross-neutralized DENV1 infectivity (Figure 8, lower panels). Similar data were obtained by measuring the ZIKV-induced cytopathic effect as measured with the WST-1 reagent (Figure 9). In this second assay, NNB antibody ZKA185 was also included in the panel of tested antibodies and showed an IC50 similar to the most potent antibodies ZKA190 (EDIII-specific) and ZKA230 (NNB).

[0226] It is important to note that the ultra-potent ZKA64 and ZKA190 antibodies in addition to their ability to neutralize the ZIKV H/PH/2013 strain (present example), also bound to the E protein and EDIII derived from the ZIKV strains MR766 and SPH2015, respectively (Figure 1 and Figure 3). ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA was also confirmed to effectively neutralize two additional ZIKV strains (MR766 and MRS_OPY_Martinique_PaRi_2015) (Fig. 13). Taken together the results indicate that the ultra-potent ZKA64 and ZKA190 antibodies cross-react with multiple strains of ZIKV belonging to different genotypes and origins (East African and Asian from Uganda, French Polynesia, Martinique and Brazil).

Example 6: The "LALA" mutation inhibits antibody-dependent enhancement of ZIKV infection by serum antibodies

[0227] Neutralizing antibodies were also tested for their ability to enhance the infection of ZIKV in the non-permissive K562 cells (antibody-dependent enhancement assay, ADE assay). ADE was measured by a flow based assay using K562 cells. Antibodies and ZIKV H/PF/2013 (MOI 0.175) were mixed for 1 hour at 37°C and added to 5000 K562 cells/well. After four days, cells were fixed, permeabilized, and stained with m4G2. The number of infected cells was determined by flow cytometry.

[0228] Results are shown in Figure 10. All antibodies enhanced infection of ZIKV in the non-permissive K562 cells at a broad range of concentrations, including those that fully neutralized ZIKV infection on Vero cells (Figure 10). Of note, while EDIII-specific antibodies ZKA64 and ZKA190 fully neutralized ZIKV infections of K562 cells above 1 µg/ml, the NNB antibody ZKA230 failed to do so, a result that might be due to the different mechanisms of neutralization of free viruses versus Fc-gamma-receptor-internalized viruses. In contrast, the cross-reactive ZKA78 (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) that only partially neutralized ZIKV infectivity, effectively enhanced ZIKV infection of K562 cells. These results show that cross-reactive antibodies elicited by either ZIKV or DENV infection can mediate heterologous ADE.

[0229] In view thereof it was investigated whether ADE could be also induced by immune sera and whether this could be blocked by neutralizing antibodies delivered as a "LALA variant". To obtain the LALA variant, each of the heavy chains was mutated at amino acids 4 and 5 of CH2 domain by substituting an alanine in place of the natural leucine using site-directed mutagenesis. As described above, LALA variants (of human IgG1 antibodies) do not bind to Fc-gamma-receptors and complement.

[0230] To investigate the effect of ZKA64-LALA antibody in ZIKV ADE, an inhibition of ADE assay was used. Since ADE of ZIKV is observed using ZIKV- or DENV-immune plasma, ZIKV (MOI 0.175) was mixed with plasma from primary ZIKV- or DENV-infected donors for 30 minutes at 37°C. ZKA64-LALA antibody was added at 50 µg/ml, mixed with 5000 K562 cells/well and incubated for three days. Cells were then stained with 4G2 and analyzed by flow cytometry.

[0231] Results are shown in Figure 11. In a homologous setting, four ZIKV-immune plasma collected from convalescent patients and one DENV-immune plasma showed similar capacity to enhance ZIKV infection of K562 cells (Figure 11, upper panel), and this ADE effect was completely blocked by the EDIII-specific ZKA64-LALA antibody (Figure 11, lower panel).

[0232] Of note, the ADE effect of ZIKV- and DENV-immune plasma was completely blocked by the EDIII-specific ZKA64-LALA antibody. The ADE blocking ability of a single EDIII-specific LALA antibody could be related not only to its capacity to out-compete serum enhancing antibodies but also to neutralize virus once internalized into endosomes.

[0233] These results indicate that a potently neutralizing antibody, such as ZKA190, ZKA230, ZKA185 or ZKA64, developed in the "LALA" form, have a strong potential to be used in prophylactic or therapeutic settings to prevent congenital ZIKV infection, e.g. in pregnant

women and/or in people living in high risk areas. The use of the LALA form avoids the risk of ZIKV ADE and, as shown above, could also block ADE of pre-existing cross-reactive antibodies, such as in the case of patients already immune to DENV.

Example 7: Analysis of samples from European residents using ZIKV NS1-specific antibodies (not covered by the subject-matter of the claims) for diagnosis of ZIKV infection

[0234] The present Example is based on the blockade of binding assay described in Example 4. To further assess the specificity of the ZIKV NS1 BOB assay, a large set of samples obtained from patients infected with DENV, WNV or Chikungunya virus (CHIKV) was tested.

[0235] To this end, a "blockade of binding" assay was used. Polystyrene plates were coated overnight with 1 µg/ml of ZIKV NS1 and blocked for 1 hour with PBS containing 1% BSA. Plasma or serum (1:10 dilution) were added to NS1-coated ELISA plates. Thereafter, e.g. after 1 hour, an equal volume of biotinylated anti-NS1 ZKA35 was added, and the mixture was incubated, e.g. at room temperature for 15 minutes. Plates were washed and alkaline-phosphatase-conjugated streptavidin was added, e.g. for 30 minutes. Plates were washed again and the substrate was added. The percentage of inhibition was calculated as follow: (1-[(OD sample-OD neg ctr)/(OD pos ctr-OD neg ctr)]) × 100.

[0236] Results are shown in Figure 14. Thirty-one of 32 samples (96.9%) from WNV patients collected more than 10 days after symptom onset scored negative. Of note, the only positive was obtained from a sample collected in 2016. Two of 27 samples from DENV patients collected more than 10 days after symptom onset scored positive, and the two positive samples were derived from secondary DENV infections. In addition, none of the samples derived from chikungunya patients or YFV-vaccinees scored positive. A large number of plasma samples from Swiss blood donors (n=116) collected between 2010 and 2016 was also tested. None of those samples scored positive. The results obtained confirmed and strengthened the high sensitivity and specificity of the NS1 BOB ELISA assay.

Example 8: An antibody according to the present invention neutralizes ZIKV more potently than prior art antibody EDE1 mAb C8

[0237] To compare the neutralizing antibodies according to the present invention with highly neutralizing anti-ZIKV antibodies of the prior art, neutralization performance of ZKA190 was compared to that of prior art highly neutralizing mAb EDE1 C8 (Barba-Spaeth G, Dejnirattisai W, Rouvinski A, Vaney MC, Medits I, Sharma A, Simon-Lorière E, Sakuntabhai A, Cao-Lormeau VM, Haouz A, England P, Stiasny K, Mongkolsapaya J, Heinz FX, Screaton GR, Rey FA. Structural basis of potent Zika-dengue virus antibody cross-neutralization. Nature. 2016 Aug 4;536(7614):48-53). Neutralization of both antibodies was tested against a panel of four

distinct ZIKV strains (H/PF/2013; MR766, MRS-OPY and PV10552).

[0238] Briefly, neutralization of ZII<V infection by mAbs was measured using a micro-neutralization flow cytometry-based assay. Different dilutions of mAbs were mixed with ZIKV (MOI of 0.35) for 1 hour at 37°C and added to 5000 Vero cells/well in 96-well flat-bottom plates. After four days for ZIKV, the cells were fixed with 2% formaldehyde, permeabilized in PBS containing 1 % fetal calf serum (Hyclone) and 0.5% saponin, and stained with the mouse mAb 4G2. The cells were incubated with a goat anti-mouse IgG conjugated to Alexa Fluor488 (Jackson Immuno- Research, 115485164) and analyzed by flow cytometry. The neutralization titer (50% inhibitory concentration [IC50]) is expressed as the antibody concentration that reduced the infection by 50% compared to virus-only control wells.

[0239] Results are shown in Figure 15. ZKA190 mAb potently neutralized African, Asian and American strains with an IC50 ranging from 0.6 to 8 ng/ml. In comparison, prior art antibody C8 was about 24-fold less potent.

Example 9: Further characterization of antibody ZKA190

[0240] The potency of antibody ZKA190 was further investigated *in vitro* and *in vivo.* To this end, the mAb was synthesized in IgG1 wild-type (wt) format and in an IgG1 Fc-LALA format. Briefly, the VH and VL sequences were cloned into human Igy1, Igκ and
Igλ
expression vectors (kindly provided by Michel Nussenzweig, Rockefeller University, New York, NY, USA), essentially as described (Tiller T, Meffre E, Yurasov S, Tsuiji M, Nussenzweig MC, Wardemann H: Efficient generation of monoclonal antibodies from single human B cells by single cell RT-PCR and expression vector cloning. J Immunol Methods 2008, 329:112-124). Recombinant mAbs were produced by transient transfection of EXPI293 cells (Invitrogen), purified by Protein A chromatography (GE Healthcare) and desalted against PBS. To obtain the LALA variant, each of the heavy chains was mutated at amino acids 4 and 5 of CH2 domain by substituting an alanine in place of the natural leucine using site-directed mutagenesis. As described above, LALA variants (of human IgG1 antibodies) do not bind to Fc-gamma-receptors and complement.

[0241] As shown in Figure 15A and described in Example 8, ZKA190 was tested against a panel of four ZIKV strains. ZKA190 mAb potently neutralized African, Asian and American strains with an IC50 ranging from 0.004 to 0.05 nM (Figure 15A; 0.6 to 8 ng/ml).

[0242] Since ZIKV has been shown to infect human neural progenitor cells (hNPC) leading to heightened cell toxicity, dysregulation of cell-cycle and reduced cell growth, ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA were tested in hNPCs. To this end, adult male fibroblasts obtained from the Movement Disorders Bio-Bank (Neurogenetics Unit of the Neurological Institute 'Carlo Besta', Milan) were reprogrammed using the CytoTune-iPS 2.0 Sendai kit (Life Technologies). hiPSCs were maintained in feeder-free conditions in mTeSR1 (Stem Cell Technologies). To generate

embryoid bodies (EBs), dissociated hiPSCs were plated into low adhesion plates in mTeSR1 supplemented with N2 (0.5x) (ThermoFisher Scientific), human Noggin (0.5 mg/ml, R&D System), SB431542 (5 µM, Sigma), Y27632 (10 µM, Miltenyi Biotec) and penicillin/streptomycin (1%, Sigma) (as described in Marchetto MCN, Carromeu C, Acab A, Yu D, Yeo GW, Mu Y, Chen G, Gage FH, Muotri AR: A model for neural development and treatment of Rett syndrome using human induced pluripotent stem cells. Cell 2010, 143:527-539). To obtain rosettes, EBs were plated after 10 days onto matrigel-coated plates (1:100, matrigel growth factor reduced, Corning) in DMEM/F12 (Sigma) with N2 (1:100), non-essential amino acids (1%, ThermoFisher Scientific) and penicillin/streptomycin. After 10 days, cells were passaged with Accutase (Sigma) and seeded onto matrigel coated-flasks in NPC media containing DMEM/F12, N2 (0.25%), B27 (0.5%, ThermoFisher Scientific), penicillin/streptomycin and FGF2 (20 ng/ml, ThermoFisher Scientific). hNPCs (3x104) were plated on coverslips in 24-well plates 3 days prior to infection with PRVABC59 strain. Virus stock was incubated with the mAbs 1h prior to addition to hNPCs to obtain an MOI of 0.5. After 4h of virus adsorption, culture supernatant was removed and fresh medium containing the mAbs was re-added. Supernatant was collected 96h post-infection to measure virus titers by plaque assay on Vero cells. Cells were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA, Sigma) solution in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS, Euroclone) for 30 min for indirect immunofluorescence. Fixed cells were permeabilized for 30 minutes (min) in blocking solution, containing 0.2% Triton X-100 (Sigma) and 10% donkey serum (Sigma), and incubated overnight at 4°C with the primary antibodies in blocking solution. The following antibody was used for detection: anti-envelope (1:200, Millipore, MAB10216). Then, cells were washed with PBS and incubated for 1h with Hoechst and anti-mouse Alexa Fluor-488 secondary antibodies (1:1,000 in blocking solution, ThermoFisher Scientific). After PBS washes, cells were washed again and mounted. Results are shown in Fig. 16A. Both, ZKA190 and ZKA 190-LALA, fully abolished infection and replication of ZIKV in hNPCs.

[0243] Next, the ability of ZKA190 and ZKA1 90-LALA to cause ADE was tested in the K562 cell line as described in Example 6. Briefly, ADE was measured by a flow based assay using K562 cells. Briefly, for ZKA190, ZKA190 and ZIKV H/PF/2013 (MOI 0.175) were mixed for 1 hour at 37°C and added to 5000 K562 cells/well. After four days, cells were fixed, permeabilized, and stained with mAb m4G2. The number of infected cells was determined by flow cytometry. For ZKA190-LALA, ZIKV (MOI 0.175) was mixed with plasma from primary ZIKV-infected donors for 30 minutes at 37°C. ZKA190-LALA was added at 50 µg/ml, mixed with 5000 K562 cells/well and incubated for three days. Cells were then stained with 4G2 and analyzed by flow cytometry. Results are shown in Figure 16B. ZKA190 supports ADE from 0.0001 to 1 nM; as expected, ZKA190-LALA did not show any ADE activity. The ability of ZKA190-LALA to inhibit ADE induced by plasma from four ZIKV-immune donors in K562 cells was also tested. Results are shown in Figure 16C. It was found that ZKA190-LALA completely inhibited the ADE induced by plasma antibodies (Figure 16C).

[0244] Anti-prM antibodies form part of the predominant antibodies elicited during the human immune response against flaviviruses and have been shown to enhance virus infection *in vitro* (Dejnirattisai, W., Jumnainsong, A., Onsirisakul, N., Fitton, P., Vasanawathana, S., Limpitikul, W., Puttikhunt, C., Edwards, C., Duangchinda, T., Supasa, S., et al. (2010). Cross-reacting

antibodies enhance dengue virus infection in humans. Science 328, 745-748). K562 cells were pre-incubated with serial dilutions of prM cross-reactive antibody DV62 (Beltramello, M., Williams, K.L., Simmons, C.P., Macagno, A., Simonelli, L., Quyen, N.T.H., Sukupolvi-Petty, S., Navarro-Sanchez, E., Young, P.R., de Silva, A.M., et al. (2010). The human immune response to Dengue virus is dominated by highly cross-reactive antibodies endowed with neutralizing and enhancing activity. Cell Host Microbe 8, 271-283) derived from a DENV immune donor. Results are shown in Figure 16D. DV62 cross-reacted with ZIKV prM protein and caused ADE at a broad range of concentrations (Figure 16D). ZKA190-LALA can fully block anti-prM DV62 mAb-induced ADE of immature or partially immature ZIKV particles (Figure 16D).

[0245] Finally, the ability of different concentrations of ZKA190, ZKA190-LALA and ZKA190 Fab to cause or block ADE of ZIKV in the presence of enhancing concentrations of human anti-DENV2 plasma or DV62 was tested. Results are shown in Figure 16E. ZKA190 at low concentrations increased the prM DV62-mediated ADE of ZIKV infection, consistent with its ability to promote the entry of both immature and mature virions, while at concentrations above 1.3 nM (i.e., 200 ng/ml) ZKA190 blocked ADE induced by both DENV plasma and mAb DV62. ZKA190-LALA, as well as its Fab fragment, reduced ADE at concentrations above 0.06 nM, indicating that both inhibited virus infection at a post-attachment step, such as fusion.

Example 10: ZKA190 binds to a conserved and highly accessible region of EDIII

[0246] To determine the ZKA190 epitope at the residue level, solution NMR spectroscopy was used as described in Bardelli, M., Livoti, E., Simonelli, L., Pedotti, M., Moraes, A., Valente, A.P., and Varani, L. (2015). Epitope mapping by solution NMR spectroscopy. J. Mol. Recognit. 28, 393-400; Simonelli, L., Beltramello, M., Yudina, Z., Macagno, A., Calzolai, L., and Varani, L. (2010). Rapid structural characterization of human antibody-antigen complexes through experimentally validated computational docking. J Mol Biol 396, 1491-1507; and Simonelli, L., Pedotti, M., Beltramello, M., Livoti, E., Calzolai, L., Sallusto, F., Lanzavecchia, A., and Varani, L. (2013). Rational Engineering of a Human Anti-Dengue Antibody through Experimentally Validated Computational Docking. PLoS ONE 8, e55561.

[0247] Briefly, spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance 700 MHz NMR spectrometer at 300 K. For assignments of backbone resonances standard triple resonance experiments (HNCO, HN(CA)CO, HN(CO)CACB, HNCACB were used, while sidechains were annotated using HCCH-TOCSY and HBHA(CO)NH experiments. All NMR experiments were processed using Topspin 2.1 (Bruker Biospin) and analysed with CARA. NOESY cross peaks were automatically assigned using the CYANA "noeassign" macro based on the manually assigned chemical shifts. Upper-distance restraints used for the structure calculations in CYANA using the standard simulated annealing protocol were derived from 70 ms ^{15}N- and ^{13}C-resolved NOESY spectra. Backbone dynamics of ZIKV EDIII were derived from ^{15}N relaxation measurements recorded on 600 and 700 MHz spectrometers. Proton-detected versions of the CPMG (R2), inversion-recovery (R1) and ^{15}N{^{1}H}-steady-state NOE were utilized. Delay settings for the T2

series were in the range of 0 to 0.25 sec and for the T1 series between 0.02 to 2 sec. The $^{15}N\{^{1}H\}$-NOE experiment used a relaxation delay of 5 s. The R1 and R2 relaxation rates were derived from least-squares fits of corresponding exponential functions to the measured data using home-written scripts. The relaxation data were analyzed in a model-free approach using the software package DYNAMICS. The program ROTDIF was used to calculate the overall correlation time from the relaxation data (8.5 ns). NMR epitope mapping was performed as previously described (Bardelli et al., 2015; Simonelli et al., 2010; 2013). Briefly, overlay of ^{15}NHSQC spectra of labelled EDIII free or bound to ZKA190 Fab allowed identification of EDIII residues whose NMR signal changed upon complex formation, indicating that they were affected by ZKA190 binding. Changes were identified by manual inspection and by the Chemical Shift Perturbation (CSP),

$$CSP=((\Delta\delta_H)^2+(\Delta\delta_N/10)^2)^{1/2}.$$

NMR samples were typically 800µM of [^{15}N, ^{13}C]-labeled EDIII in 20 mM sodium phosphate, 50 mM NaCl, pH 6.0. Perdeuterated (nominally 70%) ^{2}H,^{15}N EDIII samples were used for NMR epitope mapping with a EDIII:ZKA190 Fab ratio of 1:1.1; EDIII concentration was typically 0.4 mM.

[0248] Since the NMR signal is strongly dependent on the local chemical environment, changes upon complex formation identify antigen residues that are affected by antibody binding, either directly or through allosteric effects. By comparing the NMR spectra of free and bound EDIII (Figure 17A), residues affected by ZKA190 were mapped to the LR of EDIII, in particular to the BC, DE and FG loops, as well as to part of the EDI-EDIII hinge (Figure 18A). These residues are nearly identical among 217 known ZIKV strains, with the exception of substitutions at V341! and E393D in the Uganda 1947 isolate (Figure 17D). These mutations are also present in the MR766 strain that was efficiently neutralized by ZKA190 (Figure 15A). Analysis of the ZKA190 epitope on the uncomplexed ZIKV structure showed that the epitope is highly accessible, except for the FG loop in the 5-fold vertex (Figure 18B and 17C, molecule A).

[0249] Computational docking followed by molecular dynamics simulation, guided and validated by NMR-derived epitope information as well as EDIII mutagenesis, showed that ZKA190 binds through an interface characterized by shape and charge complementarity (Figure 18B and 17E). Docking indicates that there are no direct contacts between ZKA190 and the FG loop on EDIII, suggesting that changes in its NMR signals upon antibody binding derive from allosteric effects. This notion is supported by the fact that mutations of FG loop residues in recombinant EDIII, but not in other epitope regions, did not affect the binding affinity of ZKA190 for EDIII (Figure 18B and 19).

Example 11: Mechanisms of ZKA190 neutralization

[0250] The ability of ZKA190 to efficiently neutralize the virus may involve inhibition of either cell attachment or membrane fusion. A further mechanism might involve virus inactivation

through cross-linking of viral particles.

[0251] ZKA190 Fab can neutralize ZIKV, albeit less efficiently than the corresponding IgG. By binding to the EDI-EDIII linker, ZKA190 (both Fab and IgG) might inhibit the ~70 degree rotation of DIII required for viral fusion to the host cell membrane (Bressanelli, S., Stiasny, K., Allison, S.L., Stura, E.A., Duquerroy, S., Lescar, J., Heinz, F.X., and Rey, F.A. (2004). Structure of a flavivirus envelope glycoprotein in its low-pH-induced membrane fusion conformation. EmboJ 23, 728-738; Modis, Y., Ogata, S., Clements, D., and Harrison, S.C. (2004). Structure of the dengue virus envelope protein after membrane fusion. Nature 427, 313-319). Alternatively, ZKA190 might prevent the attachment of ZIKV to target cells.

[0252] The ability of ZKA190 to inhibit membrane fusion is supported by confocal microscopy analysis. To this end, Vero cells were plated at 7,500 cells/well on 12 mm-diameter coverslips in 24-well plates and incubated overnight. Cells were infected with ZIKV H/PF/2013 (MOI of 100) in the presence or absence of neutralizing concentrations of Alexa-488 conjugated mAbs (0.7 µM) at 37°C for 3 h, washed with PBS, and fixed with 2% paraformaldehyde in PBS for 30 min at room temperature. Acidified endosome were identified with Lysotracker red (Invitrogen) by adding the dye (50 nM) to the cells for the last 30 min of the incubation prior to fixation. Fixation was followed by extensive washes in PBS and 50 mM glycine and finally the coverslips were prepared for microscopy analysis using Vectashield mounting medium for fluorescence with DAPI (Vector Laboratories). Samples were analyzed by confocal microscopy using a Leica TCS SP5 microscope with a 63×/1.4 N.A. objective. Image analysis and processing was performed with FIJI software.

[0253] Results are shown in Figure 20. Confocal microscopy analysis shows that ZKA190 (Fab or IgG) can enter Vero cells only when complexed with ZII<V, at neutralizing concentrations exceeding the IC50 by 1 0,000-fold (Figure 20).

Example 12: *In vivo* characterization of the EDIII-specific mAb ZKA190

[0254] To evaluate their prophylactic and therapeutic properties, ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA were tested in A129 mice challenged with a lethal dose of ZIKV strain MP1751 (African lineage). To test their prophylactic potencies, ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA were administered one day before virus challenge.

[0255] Female A129 mice (IFN-alpha/beta receptor -/-) and wild-type 129Sv/Ev mice aged 5-8 weeks were administered mAbs (ZKA190, ZKA190-LALA and control antibody MPE8 (Corti, D., et al. Cross-neutralization of four paramyxoviruses by a human monoclonal antibody. Nature 501, 439-443 (2013)) diluted in PBS at different doses via the intraperitoneal (i.p.) route in a volume of 500 µ|. MAbs were administered either 1 day before or 1, 2, 3 or 4 days after virus challenge. Animals were challenged subcutaneously with 102 pfu ZIKV (strain MP1751) and followed for 14 days. Weights and temperatures were monitored daily and clinical observations were recorded at least twice per day. On day 5 post-challenge, 50 µl of blood was collected

from each animal into a RNAprotect tube (Qiagen,UK) and frozen at -80°C. At the end of the study (14 days post-challenge) or when animals met human endpoints, necropsies were undertaken, and blood and sections of brain, spleen, liver, kidney and ovary were collected for virological analysis.

[0256] Tissue samples from A129 mice were weighed and homogenized into PBS using ceramic beads and an automated homogenizer (Precellys, UK) using six 5 second cycles of 6500 rpm with a 30 second gap. Two hundred µl of tissue homogenate or blood solution was transferred into 600 µL RLT buffer (Qiagen, UK) for RNA extraction using the RNeasy Mini extraction kit (Qiagen, UK); samples were passed through a QIAshredder (Qiagen, UK) as an initial step. A ZIKV specific realtime RT-PCR assay was utilized for the detection of viral RNA from subject animals. The primer and probe sequences were adopted from Quick et al., 2017 (Quick, J, Grubaugh ND, Pullan ST, Claro IM, Smith AD, Gangavarapu K, Oliveira G, Robles-Sikisaka R, Rogers TF, Beutler NA, et al.: Multiplex PCR method for MinION and Illumina sequencing of Zika and other virus genomes directly from clinical samples. Nat Protoc 2017, 12:1261-1276) with in-house optimization and validation performed to provide optimal mastermix and cycling conditions. Real-time RT-PCR was performed using the SuperScript III Platinum One-step qRT-PCR kit (Life Technologies, UK). The final mastermix (15 µl) was comprised of 10 µl of 2x Reaction Mix, 1.2 µl of PCR-grade water, 0.2 µl of 50 mM $MgSO_4$, 1 µl of each primer (ZIKV 1086 and ZIKV 1162c both at 18 µM working concentration), 0.8 µl of probe (ZIKV 1107-FAM at 25 µM working concentration) and 0.8 µl of SSIII enzyme mix. Five µl of template RNA was added to the mastermix, yielding a final reaction volume of 20 µl. The cycling conditions used were 50°C for 10 minutes, 95°C for 2 minutes, followed by 45 cycles of 95°C for 10 seconds and 60°C for 40 seconds, plus a final cooling step of 40°C for 30 seconds. Quantification analysis using fluorescence was performed at the end of each 60°C step. Reactions were run and analyzed on the 7500 Fast platform (Life Technologies, UK) using 7500 software version 2.0.6. Quantification of viral load in samples was performed using a dilution series of quantified RNA oligonucleotide (Integrated DNA Technologies). The oligonucleotide comprised the 77 bases of ZIKV RNA targeted by the assay, based on GenBank accession AY632535.2 and was synthesized to a scale of 250 nmole with HPLC purification.

[0257] Results are shown in Figures 21, 22 and 23. ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA were shown to protect mice from mortality and morbidity at concentrations of 5, 1 or 0.2 mg/kg (Figure 21A-B). ZKA190-LALA, and to a lesser extent ZKA190, delayed morbidity and mortality as compared to the control group at 0.04 mg/kg. Viral titers in blood and organs were reduced significantly compared to control antibody-treated animals, even in the presence of serum antibody levels below 1 µg/ml (Figure 22A-D).

[0258] To evaluate the therapeutic potential of ZKA190, we administered ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA at different time-points following ZIKV infection. At a dose of 15 mg/kg, survival rates of 80%-100% were achieved, and the morbidity was greatly reduced even when treatment was given four days post-infection (Figure 21E-G). ZKA190 and ZKA190-LALA treatment at all post-infection time-points resulted in significantly reduced viral titers, compared

to animals treated with control antibody, with a clear trend for greater reduction with earlier treatment (Figure 23A-21C). Of note, ZKA190-LALA showed a significantly reduced antiviral activity in the blood day 5 sample as compared to ZKA190 when mAbs were given four days post-infection, a result that might be related to the impaired ability of the LALA variant to facilitate rapid clearance of coated virions.

Tables of Sequences and SEQ ID Numbers

[0259]

ZKA190	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	1	**GFTFSKYG**
CDRH2	2	**ISYEGSNK**
CDRH3	3	**AKSGTQYYDTTGYEYRGLEYFGY**
CDRL1	4	**QSVSSSY**
CDRL2	5	**DAS**
CDRL2 long	6	LIY**DAS**SRA
CDRL3	7	**QQYGRSRWT**
VH	8	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSKYG**MHWVRQAPGKGLE WVAV**ISYEGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTA VYYC**AKSGTQYYDTTGYEYRGLEYFGY**WGQGTLVTVSS
VL	9	EIVLTQSPGTLSLSPGERATLSCRAS**QSVSSSY**LAWYQQKRGQAPR LLIY**DAS**SRATGIPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISRLEPEDFAVYYC**QQY GRSRWT**FGQGTKVEIK

ZKA190	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	10	**ggattcaccttcagtaaatatggc**
CDRH2	11	**atatcatatgagggaagtaataaa**
CDRH3	12	**gcgaaatcggggacccaatactatgatactactggttatg agtatagggtttggaatactttggctac**
CDRL1	13	**cagagtgttagtagcagttac**
CDRL2	14	**gatgcatcc**
CDRL2 long	15	ctcatctat**gatgcatcc**agcagggcc

ZKA190	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRL3	16	**cagcagtatggtaggtcaaggtggaca**
VH	17	caggtgcagctggtggagtctgggggaggcgtggtccagc ctgggaggtccctgagactctcctgtgcagcctct**ggatt** **caccttcagtaaatatggc**atgcactgggtccgccaggct ccaggcaaggggctggagtgggtggcagtt**atatcatatg** **agggaagtaataaa**tattatgcagactccgtgaagggccg attcaccatctccagagacaattccaagaacacgctgtat ctgcaaatgaacagcctgagagctgaggacacggcagtgt attactgt**gcgaaatcggggacccaatactatgatactac** **tggttatgagtatagggggtttggaatactttggctac**tgg ggccagggaaccctggtcaccgtctcctcag
VL	18	gaaattgtgttgacgcagtctccaggcaccctgtctttgt ctccaggggaaagagccacctctcctgcagggccagt**ca** **gagtgttagtagcagttac**ttagcctggtaccagcagaaa cgtggccaggctcccaggctcctcatctat**gatgcatcc**a gcagggccactggcatcccagacaggttcagtggcagtgg gtctgggacagacttcactctcaccatcagcagactggag cctgaagattttgcagtgtattactgt**cagcagtatggta** **ggtcaaggtggaca**ttcggccaagggaccaaggtggaaat caaac

ZKA185	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	19	**GYSFTSYW**
CDRH2	20	**FDPSDSQT**
CDRH3	21	**ARRYCSSSSCYVDN**
CDRL1	22	**ALPNKF**
CDRL2	23	**EDN**
CDRL2 long	24	VIY**EDN**KRP
CDRL3	25	**YSTDSSSNPLGV**
VH	26	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKGS**GYSFTSYW**ITWVRQMPGKGLE WMAK**FDPSDSQT**NYSPSFQGHVTISVDKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTA MYYC**ARRYCSSSSCYVDN**WGQGTLVTIFS
VL	27	SYELTQPPSVSVSPGQTARITCSGD**ALPNKF**AYWYRQKSGQAPVLV IY**EDN**KRPSGIPERFSGSSSGTMATLTISGAQVEDEADYHC**YSTDS** **SSNPLGV**FGGGTKLTVL

ZKA185	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	28	**ggatatagttttaccagttactgg**
CDRH2	29	**tttgatcctagtgactctcaaacc**
CDRH3	30	**gcgagaagatattgtagtagtagtagttgttatgtggacaa t**
CDRL1	31	**gcattgccaaataaattt**
CDRL2	32	**gaggacaac**
CDRL2 long	33	gtcatctat**gaggacaac**aaacgaccc
CDRL3	34	**tactcaacagacagcagttctaatcccctgggagta**
VH	35	gaagtgcagctggtgcagtccggagcagaggtgaaaaagcc cggggagtctctgaggatctcctgtaagggttct**ggatata gttttaccagttactgg**atcacctgggtgcgccagatgccc gggaaaggcctggagtggatggcgaag**tttgatcctagtga ctctcaaacc**aactacagcccgtccttccaaggccacgtca ccatctcagttgacaagtccatcagcactgcctacttgcag tggagcagcctgaaggcctcggacaccgccatgtattactg t**gcgagaagatattgtagtagtagtagttgttatgtggaca at**tggggccagggaaccctggtcaccatcttctcag
VL	36	tcctatgagctgacacagccaccctcggtgtcagtgtcccc aggacaaacggccaggatcacctgctctggagat**gcattgc caaataaattt**gcttattggtaccggcagaagtcaggccag gcccctgttctggtcatctat**gaggacaac**aaacgaccctc cgggatccctgagagattctctggctccagctcagggacaa tggccaccttgactatcagtggggcccaggtggaggatgaa gctgactaccactgt**tactcaacagacagcagttctaatcc cctgggagta**ttcggcggagggaccaagctgaccgtcctag

ZKA230	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	37	**GGSISSDY**
CDRH2	38	**IYYSGST**
CDRH3	39	**ARRRKYDSLWGSFAFDI**
CDRL1	40	**SSNIGGNY**
CDRL2	41	**IND**
CDRL2 long	42	LIC**IND**HRP
CDRL3	43	**ATWDDSLGGLV**
VH	44	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCAVS**GGSISSDY**WSWIRQPPGKGLE WIGY**IYYSGST**NYNPSLKSRVTISVDTSKNHFSLKLNSVTAADTAV

ZKA230	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
		YYC**ARRRKYDSLWGSFAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSS
VL	45	QSVLTQPPSASGTPGQRVTISCSGS**SSNIGGNY**VYWYQQLPGTAPK LLIC**IND**HRPSGVPDRFSGSKSGTSASLAISGLQSEDEADYYC**ATW DDSLGGLV**FGGGTKLTVL

ZKA230	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	46	**ggtggctccatcagtagtgactac**
CDRH2	47	**atctattacagtgggagcacc**
CDRH3	48	**gcgaggaggaggaagtatgattcccttgggggagttttgc ttttgatatc**
CDRL1	49	**agctccaacatcggaggtaattat**
CDRL2	50	**attaatgat**
CDRL2 long	51	ctcatctgt**attaatgat**caccggccc
CDRL3	52	**gcaacatgggatgacagcctgggtggccttgta**
VH	53	caggtgcagctgcaggagtcgggcccaggcctggtgaagcc ttcggagaccctgtccctcacctgcgcagtctct**ggtggct ccatcagtagtgactac**tggagctggatccggcagccccca gggaagggactggagtggattgggtat**atctattacagtgg gagcacc**aactacaaccctccctcaagagtcgagtcacca tatcagtagacacgtccaagaaccacttctccctgaagctg aactctgtgaccgctgcggacacggccgtgtattactgt**gc gaggaggaggaagtatgattcccttgggggagttttgctt ttgatatc**tggggccaagggacaatggtcaccgtctcttca g
VL	54	cagtctgtgctgactcagccaccctcagcgtctgggacccc cgggcagagggtcaccatctcttgttctggaagc**agctcca acatcggaggtaattat**gtatactggtaccagcagctccca ggaacggcccccaaactcctcatctgt**attaatgat**caccg gccctcaggggtccctgaccgattctctggctccaagtctg gcacctcagcctccctggccatcagtgggctccagtccgag gatgaggctgattattactgt**gcaacatgggatgacagcct gggtggccttgta**ttcggcggagggaccaagctgaccgtcc tag

ZKA78	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	55	**GFTFSNYA**
CDRH2	56	**IGRNGDSI**

ZKA78	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH3	57	**VKDLAIPESYRIEADY**
CDRL1	58	**QSVLYRSNNKNY**
CDRL2	59	**WAS**
CDRL2 long	60	LIY**WAS**TRE
CDRL3	61	**QQYYSSPRT**
VH	62	EVQLAESGGGLVQPGGSLTLSCSGS**GFTFSNYA**MVWARQAPGKGLE YVSG**IGRNGDSI**YYTDSVKGRFTISRDNSKSMVYLQMSSLRTEDTA VYYC**VKDLAIPESYRIEADY**WGQGTLVIVSA
VL	63	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSS**QSVLYRSNNKNY**LSWYQQKP GQPPKLLIY**WAS**TRESGVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISPLQAEDVAVY YC**QQYYSSPRT**FGQGTKVEIK

ZKA78	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	64	**ggcttcacttttagtaactatgca**
CDRH2	65	**atcgggcgcaacggggactctatc**
CDRH3	66	**gtgaaagatctggccatccccgagtcctacagaattgaag ctgattat**
CDRL1	67	**cagtccgtgctgtaccgctctaacaacaagaattac**
CDRL2	68	**tgggcttca**
CDRL2 long	69	ctgatctat**tgggcttca**acccgggaa
CDRL3	70	**cagcagtactattctagtcctcgaact**
VH	71	gaggtgcagctggcagaatcaggcgggggactggtccagc ctggcggcagcctgacactgtcttgcagtggatca**ggctt cacttttagtaactatgca**atggtgtgggcaaggcaggct cctgggaagggactggagtatgtctctggc**atcgggcgca acggggactctatc**tactatactgatagtgtgaagggccg gttcaccatcagcagagacaatagcaaatccatggtgtac ctgcagatgagctccctgcgaaccgaagacacagcagtgt actattgc**gtgaaagatctggccatccccgagtcctacag aattgaagctgattat**tggggacagggcaccctggtcatc gtgagcgccg
VL	72	gacatcgtgatgacacagtctccagatagtctggcagtca gtctgggggagagggccactattaactgcaagagctcc**ca**

ZKA78	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
		gtccgtgctgtcaccgtcctcaacaacaagaatctacctgtct tggtatcagcagaagcccggacagcccctaaactgctga tctat**tgggcttca**acccgggaaagcggcgtcccagacag attctcaggcagcgggtccggaacagacttcaccctgaca attagcccctgcaggcagaggacgtggctgtctactatt gt**cagcagtactattctagtcctcgaact**ttcggccaggg gaccaaggtggaaatcaaac

ZKA64	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	73	**GYTFTGYH**
CDRH2	74	**INPNSGGT**
CDRH3	75	**ARMSSSIWGFDH**
CDRL1	76	**QSVLIN**
CDRL2	77	**GAS**
CDRL2 long	78	LIY**GAS**SRA
CDRL3	79	**QQYNDWPPIT**
VH	80	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKAS**GYTFTGYH**IDWVRQARGQGLE WMGR**INPNSGGT**NYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSISTAYMQLSRLRSDDSA VYYC**ARMSSSIWGFDH**WGQGTLVTVSS
VL	81	EIVMTQSPATLSVSPGERATLSCRAS**QSVLIN**LAWYQQKPGQAPRL LIY**GAS**SRATGIPARFSGSGSGTEFTLTISSLQSEDFAVYYC**QQYN** **DWPPIT**FGQGTRLEIK

ZKA64	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	82	**ggctacaccttcacagggtatcac**
CDRH2	83	**attaaccctaattctggcgggacc**
CDRH3	84	**gctcggatgagctcctctatttggggcttcgatcat**
CDRL1	85	**cagtctgtgctgattaac**
CDRL2	86	**ggagcatcc**
CDRL2 long	87	ctgatctat**ggagcatcc**tccagggct
CDRL3	88	**cagcagtacaatgattggccccctatcaca**
VH	89	caggtgcagctggtccagagcggagcagaggtgaagaaacc cggcgcctcagtgaaggtcagctgcaaagcttcc**ggctaca** **ccttcacagggtatcac**atcgactgggtgaggcaggcaaga ggacagggactggaatggatgggacgg**attaaccctaattc**

ZKA64	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
		tggcgggaccaactacgcccagaagtttcagggccgagtga ctatgaccagagacaccagcatctccacagcttatatgcag ctgtcccggctgagatctgacgatagtgccgtctactattg t**gctcggatgagctcctctatttggggcttcgatcat**tggg ggcagggaacactggtgactgtcagttcag
VL	90	gagatcgtgatgactcagtctccagccaccctgtcagtcag cccaggagaacgggcaaccctgtcttgcagagcctcc**cagt** **ctgtgctgattaac**ctggcttggtaccagcagaagccaggc caggcaccccgactgctgatctat**ggagcatcc**tccagggc taccggcattcctgcacgcttcagtggatcaggaagcggaa cagagtttaccctgacaatctctagtctgcagtccgaagac ttcgctgtctactattgt**cagcagtacaatgattggccccc** **tatcaca**tttggccaggggactagactggagatcaagc
ZKA15	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	91	**GGFINSYY**
CDRH2	92	**IYKSGST**
CDRH3	93	**ARDPYGDYVKAFDI**
CDRL1	94	**QSLLHSNGYNY**
CDRL2	95	**LGS**
CDRL2 long	96	LIY**LGS**NRA
CDRL3	97	**MQALQTVT**
VH	98	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS**GGFINSYY**WSWIRQPA GKGLEWIGR**IYKSGST**NYNPSLKSRVTMSLDTSKYQFSLKL RSVTAADTAVYYC**ARDPYGDYVKAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSS
VL	99	DIVMTQSPLSLPVTPGEPASISCRSS**QSLLHSNGYNY**LNWY LQKPGQSPQLLIY**LGS**NRASGVPDRFSGSGSGTDFTLKISR VEAEDVGVYYC**MQALQTVT**FGPGTKVDIK
ZKA 15	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	100	**ggtggcttcatcaatagttactac**
CDRH2	101	**atctataaaagtgggagcacc**
CDRH3	102	**gcgagagatccctacggtgactacgttaaggctttgatat t**

ZKA 15	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRL1	103	**cagagcctactgcatagtaatggatacaactat**
CDRL2	104	**ttgggttct**
CDRL2 long	105	ctgatctat**ttgggttct**aatcgggcc
CDRL3	106	**atgcaagctctacaaactgtcact**
VH	107	caggtgcagctgcaggagtcggggccaggactggtgaagcc ttcggagaccctgtccctcacctgcactgtctcc**ggtggct tcatcaatagttactac**tggagctggatccggcagcccgcc gggaagggactggagtggattgggcgt**atctataaaagtgg gagcacc**aactacaaccctcactcaagagtcgagtcacca tgtcactagacacgtccaagtaccagttctccctgaagctg aggtctgtgaccgccgctgacacggccgtgtattactgt**gc gagagatccctacggtgactacgttaaggcttttgatatt**t ggggccaagggacaatggtcaccgtctcttcag
VL	108	gatattgtgatgactcagtctccactctccctgcccgtcac ccctggagagccggcctccatctcctgcaggtctagt**caga gcctcctgcatagtaatggatacaactat**ttgaattggtac ctgcagaagccagggcagtctccacagctcctgatctat**tt gggttct**aatcgggcctccggggtccctgacaggttcagtg gcagtggatcaggcacagattttacactgaaaatcagcaga gtggaggctgaggatgttggggtttattactgc**atgcaagc tctacaaactgtcact**ttcggccctgggaccaaagtggata tcaaac
ZKA25	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	109	**GFTFRSHW**
CDRH2	110	**IKEDGYEK**
CDRH3	111	**ARDLRVYSGRGFDP**
CDRL1	112	**KLGDKY**
CDRL2	113	**QDS**
CDRL2 long	114	VIY**QDS**KRP
CDRL3	115	**QAWDSSTVV**
VH	116	EVQLVESGGGLVRPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFRSHW**MSWVRQAP GKGLEWVAN**IKEDGYEK**YYVDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQ MKSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARDLRVYSGRGFDP**WGQGTLVTVSS
VL	117	SYELTQPPSLSVSPGQTASITCSGD**KLGDKY**ACWYQQKPGQ SPVLVIY**QDS**KRPSGIPARFSGSNSGNTATLTISGTQAMDE ADYYC**QAWDSSTVV**FGGGTKLTVL

ZKA25	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
ZKA25	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	118	**ggattcacctttagaagtcattgg**
CDRH2	119	**ataaaggaagatggatatgagaaa**
CDRH3	120	**gcgagagatttgagggtatatagtgggagaggtttcgaccc c**
CDRL1	121	**aaattgggggataaatat**
CDRL2	122	**caagatagc**
CDRL2 long	123	gtcatctat**caagatag**caagcggccc
CDRL3	124	**caggcgtgggacagcagcactgtggta**
VH	125	gaggtgcagttggtggagtctgggggaggcttggtccggcc tgggggtccctgagactctcctgtgcagcctct**ggattca cctttagaagtcattgg**atgagttgggtccgccaggctcca gggaaggggctggagtgggtggccaac**ataaaggaagatgg atatgagaaa**tactatgtggactctgtgaagggccgattca ccatctccagagacaacgccaagaactcactgtatctgcaa atgaagagcctgagagccgaggacacggccgtgtattactg t**gcgagagatttgagggtatatagtgggagaggtttcgacc cc**tggggccagggaaccctggtcaccgtctcctcag
VL	126	tcctatgagctgactcagccaccctcactgtccgtgtcccc aggacagacagccagcatcacctgctctggagat**aaattgg gggataaatat**gcttgctggtatcagcagaagccaggccag tcccctgtgttggtcatctat**caagatagc**aagcggccctc agggatccctgcgcgattctctggctccaactctgggaaca cagccactctgaccatcagcgggacccaggctatggatgag gctgactattactgt**caggcgtgggacagcagcactgtggt a**ttcggtggagggaccaagctgaccgtcctag
ZKA35	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	127	**GGSIS<u>T</u>GGYY**
CDRH2	128	**IYYSG<u>N</u>T**
CDRH3	129	**A<u>K</u>GGG<u>R</u>ERPFDY**
CDRL1	130	**SSNIG<u>R</u>NY**
CDRL2	131	**RNN**
CDRL2	132	LIY**RNN**QRP

ZKA35	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
long		
CDRL3	133	**VAWDDSRSGFW**
VH	134	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVS**GGSISTGGYY**WSWIRQ HPGKGLEWIGY**IYYSGNT**YYNPSLKSRVTISVDTSKKQFSL KLSSVTAADTAVYYC**AKGGGRERPFDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
VL	135	QSVLTQPPSASGTPGQRVTISCSGS**SSNIGRNY**VDWYQQLP GTAPKLLIY**RNN**QRPSGVPERFSGSKSGTSASLAISGLRSE DEADYYC**VAWDDSRSGFVV**FGGGTKVTVL
ZKA35	SEQ ID NO.	Nucleic acid sequence
CDRH1	136	**ggtggctccatcagcactggtggttactac**
CDRH2	137	**atctattacagtgggaacacc**
CDRH3	138	**gcgaaaggaggagggagggagcgacccctttgactac**
CDRL1	139	**agctccaacatcggaagaaattat**
CDRL2	140	**aggaataat**
CDRL2 long	141	ctcatctata**ggaataat**cagcggccc
CDRL3	142	**gtagcatgggatgacagccggagtggttttgtggta**
VH	143	caggtgcagctgcaggagtcgggcccaggactggtgaagcc ttcacagaccctgtccctcacctgcactgtctct**ggtggct** **ccatcagcactggtggttactac**tggagctggatccgccag cacccagggaagggcctggagtggattggttac**atctatta** **cagtgggaacacc**tactacaacccgtccctcaagagtcgag ttaccatatcagttgacacctctaagaagcagttctccctg aagctgagctctgtgactgccgcggacacggccgtgtatta ctgt**gcgaaaggaggagggagggagcgacccctttgactac**t ggggccagggaaccctggtcaccgtctcctcag
VL	144	cagtctgtgctgactcagccaccctcagcgtctgggacccc cgggcagagggtcaccatctcttgttctggaagc**agctcca** **acatcggaagaaattat**gtagactggtaccagcaactccca ggaacggccccaaactcctcatctat**aggaataat**cagcg gccctcaggggtccctgagcgattctctggctccaagtctg gcacctcagcctccctggccatcagtgggctccggtccgag gatgaggctgattattactgt**gtagcatgggatgacagccg** **gagtggttttgtggta**ttcggcggagggaccaaggtgaccg tcctag

Constant regions	SEQ ID NO.	Sequence
IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 aa	145	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQT YICNVNHKPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLG GPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFN WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDW LNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPS REEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEAL HNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 LALA aa	146	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQT YICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPE<u>AA</u>G GPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFN WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDW LNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPS RDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEAL HNHYTQKSLSLSPGK
IgG CK aa	147	RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQ WKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADY EKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC
IgG CL aa	148	GQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDFYPGAVTVA WKADSSPVKAGVETTTPSKQSNNKYAASSYLSLTPEQWK SHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS
IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 nucl	149	gcgtcgaccaagggcccatcggtcttccccctggcaccctcctccaagagcac ctctgggggcacagcggccctgggctgcctggtcaaggactacttccccgaac ctgtgacggtctcgtggaactcaggcgccctgaccagcggcgtgcacaccttcc cggctgtcctacagtcctcaggactctactccctcagcagcgtggtgaccgtgc cctccagcagcttgggcacccagacctacatctgcaacgtgaatcacaagccc agcaacaccaaggtggacaagagagttgagcccaaatcttgtgacaaaactca cacatgcccaccgtgcccagcacctgaactcctgggggggaccgtcagtcttcct cttcccccccaaaacccaaggacaccctcatgatctcccggaccccctgaggtca catgcgtggtggtggacgtgagccacgaAgaCcctgaggtcaagttcaactgg tacgtggacggcgtggaggtgcataatgccaagacaaagccgcgggaggagc
		agtacaacagcacgtaccgtgtggtcagcgtcctcaccgtcctgcaccaggact ggctgaatggcaaggagtacaagtgcaaggtctccaacaaagccctcccagc ccccatcgagaaaaccatctccaaagccaaagggcagccccgagaaccac aggtgtacaccctgccccccatcccgggaggagatgaccaagaaccaggtcag cctgacctgcctggtcaaaggcttctatcccagcgacatcgccgtggagtggga gagcaatgggcagccggagaacaactacaagaccacgcctcccgtgctgga ctccgacggctccttcttcctctatagcaagctcaccgtggacaagagcaggtg gcagcaggggaacgtcttctcatgctccgtgatgcatgaggctctgcacaacca

Constant regions	SEQ ID NO.	Sequence
		ctacacgcagaagagcctctccctgtccccgggtaaa
IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 LALA nucl	150	gcgtcgaccaagggcccatcggtcttccccctggcaccctcctccaagagcac ctctgggggcacagcggccctgggctgcctggtcaaggactacttccccgaac ctgtgacggtctcgtggaactcaggcgccctgaccagcggcgtgcacaccttcc cggctgtcctacagtcctcaggactctactccctcagcagcgtggtgaccgtgc cctccagcagcttgggcacccagacctacatctgcaacgtgaatcacaagccc agcaacaccaaggtggacaagagagttgagcccaaatcttgtgacaaaactca cacatgcccaccgtgcccagcacctgaaGCCGCGgggggaccgtcagtc ttcctcttcccccccaaaacccaaggacaccctcatgatctcccggaccccctgag gtcacatgcgtggtggtggacgtgagccacgaagaccctgaggtcaagttcaac tggtacgtggacggcgtggaggtgcataatgccaagacaaagccgcgggagg agcagtacaacagcacgtaccgtgtggtcagcgtcctcaccgtcctgcaccag gactggctgaatggcaaggagtacaagtgcaaggtctccaacaaagccctccc agcccccatcgagaaaaccatctccaaagccaaagggcagccccgagaac cacaggtgtacaccctgcccccatcccgggaggagatgaccaagaaccaggt cagcctgacctgcctggtcaaaggcttctatcccagcgacatcgccgtggagtg ggagagcaatgggcagccggagaacaactacaagaccacgcctcccgtgct ggactccgacggctccttcttcctctatagcaagctcaccgtggacaagagcag gtggcagcaggggaacgtcttctcatgctccgtgatgcatgaggctctgcacaa ccactacacgcagaagagcctctccctgtccccgggtaaa
IgG CK nucl	151	cgTacGgtggctgcaccatctgtcttcatcttcccgccatctgatgagcagttga aatctggaactgcctctgttgtgtgcctgctgaataacttctatcccagagaggcc aaagtacagtggaaggtggataacgccctccaatcgggtaactcccaggagag tgtcacagagcaggacagcaaggacagcacctacagcctcagcagcaccct gacgctgagcaaagcagactacgagaaacacaaagtctacgcctgcgaagtc acccatcagggcctgagctcgcccgtcacaaagagcttcaacaggggagagt gt
IgG CL nucl	152	ggtcagcccaaggctgccccctcggtcactctgttcccgccctcctctgaggag cttcaagccaacaaggccacactggtgtgtctcataagtgacttctacccggga gccgtgacagtggcttggaaagcagatagcagccccgtcaaggcgggagtgg agaccaccacaccctccaaacaaagcaacaacaagtacgcggccagcagc tatctgagcctgacgcctgagcagtggaagtcccacagaagctacagctgcca ggtcacgcatgaagggagcaccgtggagaagacagtggcccctacagaatgtt ca

ZKA10	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	153	**GFTFSDSY**
CDRH2	154	ISSSSPFT
CDRH3	155	**ARGLVRDGYKWLYFFDY**
VH	156	QVQLVESGGGLVEPRGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSDSY**MSWIRQAP GKGLEWISY**ISSSSPFT**NYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARGLVRDGYKWLYFFDY**WGQGTLVTVS S

ZKA10	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
ZKA18	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	157	**GFTFSSYG**
CDRH2	158	**IWYDGSNK**
CDRH3	159	**ARDDSGYSEPFDY**
VH	160	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYG**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**IWYDGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTITRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRPEDTAVYYC**ARDDSGYSEPFDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA28	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	161	**GFTVSRNY**
CDRH2	162	**IYSGGST**
CDRH3	163	**ARWINDAFDI**
VH	164	EVQLVESGGGLIQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTVSRNY**MSWVRQAP GKGLEWVSV**IYSGGST**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQM NSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARWINDAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSS
ZKA29	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	165	**GFTFSRYS**
CDRH2	166	**ISPRSTTI**
CDRH3	167	**AREDCTNGVCYRVDY**
VH	168	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVVS**GFTFSRYS**MNWVRQAP GKGLEWVSY**ISPRSTTI**YYADSVEGRFTVSRDNAKNSLYLQ LNSLRAEDTAVYYC**AREDCTNGVCYRVDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA33	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	169	**GFTFSRNW**
CDRH2	170	**IKEDGNEK**
CDRH3	171	**ARPFHQGGYAYGLAY**
VH	172	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSRNW**MTWVRQAP GKGLEWVAN**IKEDGNEK**YYVDSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARPFHQGGYAYGLAY**WGQGTLVTVSS

ZKA39	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	173	**GFTFSTYS**
CDRH2	174	**ISPSSSTI**
CDRH3	175	**AREYCSGGSCYLLDY**
VH	176	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSTYS**MNWVRQAP GKGLEWVSY**ISPSSSTI**YYPDSLKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQ MDSLRAEDTAQYYC**AREYCSGGSCYLLDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA43	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	177	**GGSITSYY**
CDRH2	178	**SHYSGST**
CDRH3	179	**ARGIYSGKNWFDP**
VH	180	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVY**GGSITSYY**WTWIRQPP GKGLEWIGY**SHYSGST**NYNPSLKSRVTISIDTSKSQFSLNL NSVTAADTAVYYC**ARGIYSGKNWFDP**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA44	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	181	**GFTVSTSY**
CDRH2	182	**IYSSGST**
CDRH3	183	**ARVSLGGLDP**
VH	184	EVQLVESGGGLIQPGGSLRLSCVAS**GFTVSTSY**MNWVRQAP GKGLEWVSV**IYSSGST**YYADSVKGRFTISRNTSKNTLYLQM NSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARVSLGGLDP**WGQGTPVTVSS
ZKA46	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	185	**GFSLSNGRMG**
CDRH2	186	**IFSNDEK**
CDRH3	187	**ARVEFRAGNYLDS**
VH	188	QVTLKESGPVLVKPTETLTLTCTVS**GFSLSNGRMG**VSWIRQ PPGKALEWLAH**IFSNDEK**YYSTSLKNRLTISKDTSKSQVVL TMTNMDPVDTATYYC**ARVEFRAGNYLDS**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA50	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	189	**GYTFTNSW**

ZKA50	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH2	190	**IYPGDSDT**
CDRH3	191	**ARQPFFDY**
VH	192	EVQLVQSGAQVKKPGESLKISCKAS**GYTFTNSW**IGWVRQMP GKGLEWMGI**IYPGDSDT**RYSPSFQGQVTISADKSISTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARQPFFDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA54	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	193	**GYTFTGYY**
CDRH2	194	**INANSGGT**
CDRH3	195	**AHSDIVVVPSDDYYALDV**
VH	196	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKTS**GYTFTGYY**MHWVRQAP GQGLEWMGW**INANSGGT**NFAQRFQGRVTMTWDTSISTAYME LSRLRSDDTAVYYC**AHSDIVVVPSDDYYALDV**WGQGTTVTV SS
ZKB18	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	197	**GYSFTSYW**
CDRH2	198	**IYPGDSDT**
CDRH3	199	**ARQTPGDY**
VH	200	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKTF**GYSFTSYW**IGWVRQMP GKGLEWMGM**IYPGDSDT**RYSPSFQGQVTISADMSISTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARQTPGDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKB20	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	201	**GYFFTRYV**
CDRH2	202	**INTDNGST**
CDRH3	203	**ARGTGRDGYNSFFAN**
VH	204	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVRVSCKAS**GYFFTRYV**ILWVRQAP GQRPEWMGW**INTDNGST**RYSQKFQGRVTITKDTSATTAYMD LSSLKSDDTAVYYC**ARGTGRDGYNSFFAN**WGQGTLVTVSP
ZKB21	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	205	**GYTFTGYS**

ZKB21	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH2	206	**IDTNSGDT**
CDRH3	207	**ARDRERHPFSY**
VH	208	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKAS**GYTFTGYS**IHWVRQAP GQGLAWMGR**IDTNSGDT**NYAERFQGRVTMTRDTSISTAYME VRRLRSDDTAVYYC**ARDRERHPFSY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKB23	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	209	**GGSISSGDYS**
CDRH2	210	**ITHSGTT**
CDRH3	211	**ARHFGWFDP**
VH	212	QLQLQESGSGLVKPSQTLSLTCAVS**GGSISSGDYS**WSWIRQ PPGKGLEWIGY**ITHSGTT**YFNPSLKSRVTISVDRSRNQFSL KVTSVTAADTAVYYC**ARHFGWFDP**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKC29	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	213	**GGSISSGEYF**
CDRH2	214	**IHNRGNT**
CDRH3	215	**ARGGGDLVVVPDSIWDYYGMDV**
VH	216	QVQLQESGPGLVRPSQTLSLTCTVS**GGSISSGEYF**WTWIRQ HPKKGLEWIGY**IHNRGNT**YYNPSLKSRLSISLDTSKNHLSL RLSSVTAADTAVYYC**ARGGGDLVVVPDSIWDYYGMDV**WGQG TTVTVSS
ZKC31	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	217	**GGSISSGGYH**
CDRH2	218	**IYYSGST**
CDRH3	219	**ARDRSEPGEYHYYYYAMDV**
VH	220	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVS**GGSISSGGYH**WSWIRQ HPGKGLEWIGY**IYYSGST**YYNPSLKRRVTISVDTSKNQFSL KLSSVSAADTAVYYC**ARDRSEPGEYHYYYYAMDV**WGQGTTV TVSS
ZKC32	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	221	**GFTVSSNY**

ZKC32	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH2	222	**IYSSGST**
CDRH3	223	**ARGKKGNAFDI**
VH	224	EVQLVESGGDLIQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTVSSNY**MSWVRQAP GKGLEWVSV**IYSSGST**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQM NSLRAGDTAVYYC**ARGKKGNAFDI**WGQGTVVTVSS
ZKC33	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	225	**GDSISSRTFS**
CDRH2	226	**IYYSGST**
CDRH3	227	**ARRNAEFFSFWSYYGMDV**
VH	228	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVS**GDSISSRTFS**WSWIRQ PPGKGLEWVGH**IYYSGST**DYNPSLKSRISISIDTSKNQFSL KLSSVTAADTAVYYC**ARRNAEFFSFWSYYGMDV**WGHGTAVI VSS
ZKC34	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	229	**GGSINSGGYY**
CDRH2	230	**ILHSGNT**
CDRH3	231	**ARAGDYYSGYVPPEY**
VH	232	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSQTLSLTCAVS**GGSINSGGYY**WSWVRQ HPGKGLEWIGY**ILHSGNT**NYNPSLKSRVNIFVDTSENQFSL KLRSVTAADTAIYFC**ARAGDYYSGYVPPEY**WGPGTLVTVSS
ZKD25	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	233	**GFTVSSNY**
CDRH2	234	**IYSGGST**
CDRH3	235	**ARFGGNPSFDY**
VH	236	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTVSSNY**MSWVRQAP GKGLEWVSV**IYSGGST**YYANSVKGRFTISRDKSKNTLYLQM NNLRAEDTAVYFC**ARFGGNPSFDY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA3	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	237	**GFIFSNYA**

ZKA3	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH2	238	**IGGKGDSI**
CDRH3	239	**VKDLAVLESDRLEVDQ**
VH	240	EVQLAESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCSGS**GFIFSNYA**MVWARQAP GKGLEYVSG**IGGKGDSI**YHIDSVKGRFTISRDNSKRTVYLQ MSRLRTEDTAVYYC**VKDLAVLESDRLEVDQ**WGQGTLVIVSA
ZKA4	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	241	**GFTFSSYV**
CDRH2	242	**TSYDGSNK**
CDRH3	243	**ARGPVPYWSGESYSGAYFDF**
VH	244	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYV**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVTV**TSYDGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNTLYLQ MNSLRGEDTAIYYC**ARGPVPYWSGESYSGAYFDF**WGQGILV TVSS
ZKA5	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	245	**GFTFSNYY**
CDRH2	246	**MSSSETIK**
CDRH3	247	**ARSGIETVAGSIDYYGMDV**
VH	248	QVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAGS**GFTFSNYY**MTWIRQAP GKGLELVSY**MSSSETIK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQ MNSLRADDTARYYC**ARSGIETVAGSIDYYGMDV**WGHGTPVT VSS
ZKA6	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	249	**DFTVSNYA**
CDRH2	250	**VSYDGSNK**
CDRH3	251	**ATGVTMFQGAQTNAEYLHY**
VH	252	QVHLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCEAS**DFTVSNYA**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**VSYDGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTALYYC**ATGVTMFQGAQTNAEYLHY**WGQGSLVT ISS

ZKA7	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	253	**GFTFSRYG**
CDRH2	254	**VSGDGSST**
CDRH3	255	**VKDFWSGDQSLESDF**
VH	256	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCSAS**GFTFSRYG**MVWARQAP GKGLEYLSG**VSGDGSST**YYANSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLH MSRLRDEDTAMYYC**VKDFWSGDQSLESDF**WGQGALVTVSS
ZKA8	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	257	**GFTFSAHA**
CDRH2	258	**ISRNEDYT**
CDRH3	259	**VKDFGTSPQTDF**
VH	260	DERLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLVCSAS**GFTFSAHA**MHWVRQPP GKGLEYVST**ISRNEDYT**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNSLYLQ MRRLRPEDTAIYYC**VKDFGTSPQTDF**WGQGTLVAVSS
ZKA76	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	261	**GFTFSTYF**
CDRH2	262	**ISSTGSYK**
CDRH3	263	**ARPFHSEYTYGLDAFDI**
VH	264	EVQLVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSTYF**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAS**ISSTGSYK**FYADSVKGRFTISRDNTKNSLFLQ MNSLRAEDTAVFYC**ARPFHSEYTYGLDAFDI**WGQGTMLTVS S
ZKA117	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	265	**GGSIRRTNSY**
CDRH2	266	**ISYSGST**
CDRH3	267	**ARLNDGSTVTTSSYFDY**
VH	268	QLQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS**GGSIRRTNSY**WGWIRQ TTGKGLQWIGS**ISYSGST**FYNPSLKSRVTISLDTSKDHFSL ELSSVTAADTAIYYC**ARLNDGSTVTTSSYFDY**WGQGTLVTV SS

ZKB27	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	269	**GYSFTSSW**
CDRH2	270	**IDPSDSYT**
CDRH3	271	**ARHDYSVSENGMDV**
VH	272	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKAS**GYSFTSSW**INWVRQMP GKGLEWMGR**IDPSDSYT**TYNPSFQGHVTISVDKSIGTAYLQ WNSLRASDTAMYYC**ARHDYSVSENGMDV**WGQGTTVTVSS
ZKB29	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	273	**GFTFSSYT**
CDRH2	274	**ISYDGSHK**
CDRH3	275	**ARRSYSISCFDY**
VH	276	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYT**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**ISYDGSHK**FYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKDTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTALYYC**ARRSYSISCFDY**WGQGTLVTISS
ZKB34	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	277	**GFTFSRSG**
CDRH2	278	**VSYDGSNK**
CDRH3	279	**AKDLTMVRGVHYYYYVMDV**
VH	280	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSRSG**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**VSYDGSNK**YYSDSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRVEDTAVYYC**AKDLTMVRGVHYYYYVMDV**WGQGTTVT VSS
ZKB39	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	281	**GYTFDDYY**
CDRH2	282	**INPHRGGT**
CDRH3	283	**VRDQYCDGGNCYGIHQPHYGMDV**
VH	284	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASLKVSCKAS**GYTFDDYY**IHWVRQAP GQGLEWLGR**INPHRGGT**NYAQKFQGRVIMTLDMSISTTYME LRRITSDDAAVYYC**VRDQYCDGGNCYGIHQPHYGMDV**WGQG TTVTVSS

ZKB46	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	285	**GYSFTSYW**
CDRH2	286	**IDPSDSYT**
CDRH3	287	**ARREYSSSSGQEDWFDP**
VH	288	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKGS**GYSFTSYW**ISWVRQMP GKGLEWMGR**IDPSDSYT**NYSPSFQGHVTISADKSISTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARREYSSSSGQEDWFDP**WGQGTLVTVS S
ZKB53	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	289	**GFTFSSYA**
CDRH2	290	**ISYDGSNR**
CDRH3	291	**ARHVEQLPSSGYFQH**
VH	292	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYA**MHWVRQTP GKGLEWVTV**ISYDGSNR**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRSEDTAVYYC**ARHVEQLPSSGYFQH**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKC26	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	293	**GFIFSDFY**
CDRH2	294	**IGHDGSYI**
CDRH3	295	**ARAHGGFRH**
VH	296	QVQVVESGGGLVKPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFIFSDFY**MSWMRQAP GKGLEWVAY**IGHDGSYI**LYADSVKGRFTISRDNAKNSLFLR MNSLRVEDTAVYYC**ARAHGGFRH**WGQGTVVAVSP
ZKD5	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	297	**GFTFTSYG**
CDRH2	298	**ISYDGSNK**
CDRH3	299	**ARDRDHYDLWNAYTFDY**
VH	300	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFTSYG**MHWVRQTP GKGLDWVAV**ISYDGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKDTLYLQ MNSLRAADTALYYC**ARDRDHYDLWNAYTFDY**WGQGTLVTVS S

ZKD7	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	301	**GFTFSNYA**
CDRH2	302	**ISYDVSDK**
CDRH3	303	**AGGPLGVVVIKPSNAEHFHH**
VH	304	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSNYA**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**ISYDVSDK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLFLQ MNSLRAEDTAAYYC**AGGPLGVVVIKPSNAEHFHH**WGQGTLV TVSS
ZKD8	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	305	**GFTFINYA**
CDRH2	306	**ISYDGSNK**
CDRH3	307	**ATDADAYGDSGANFHY**
VH	308	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGKSLRLSCAAS**GFTFINYA**IHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**ISYDGSNK**FYTDSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRADDTAVYYC**ATDADAYGDSGANFHY**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKD15	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	309	**DASISSGGFS**
CDRH2	310	**IYSSGDT**
CDRH3	311	**ARAHTPTSKFYYYYAMDV**
VH	312	QLQLQESGSGLVKPSQTLSLTCTVS**DASISSGGFS**WSWIRQ PLGKGLEWLGY**IYSSGDT**FYNPSLQGRVTMSVDIFRSQFSL KLTSVTAADTAMYYC**ARAHTPTSKFYYYYAMDV**WGQGTTVT VSS
ZKD16	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	313	**GFTFSDHF**
CDRH2	314	**SRNKPNSYTT**
CDRH3	315	**AKVGGCYGGDCHVENDY**
VH	316	EVQLVESGGDLVQPGGSLRLSCVAS**GFTFSDHF**MDWVRQAP GKGLEWVGR**SRNKPNSYTT**EYAASVKGRFSISRDDSKKALY LQMNSLQTEDTAVYYC**AKVGGCYGGDCHVENDY**WGQGTLVT VSS

ZKD17	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	317	**GFIFSDYA**
CDRH2	318	**ISYDGSSR**
CDRH3	319	**ARGYCSSGTCFSTNAEYFHP**
VH	320	QVQMVESGGGVVQPGTSLRLSCATS**GFIFSDYA**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**ISYDGSSR**LYADSVKGRFTVSRDNSKNTLYLQ MHSLRAGDTAVYYC**ARGYCSSGTCFSTNAEYFHP**WGQGTLA TISS
ZKD20	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	321	**GFTFSDHF**
CDRH2	322	**SRNKPNSYTT**
CDRH3	323	**ARVGGCNGGDCHVENDY**
VH	324	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCVAS**GFTFSDHF**MDWVRQAP GKGLEWVGR**SRNKPNSYTT**EYAASVKGRFTISRDDSKNSLY LQMNSLQTEDTAVYYC**ARVGGCNGGDCHVENDY**WGQGTLVT VSS
ZKA134	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	325	**GGTFSAYA**
CDRH2	326	IIPFFGTA
CDRH3	327	**ARSDIVSTTRGYHHYGMDV**
VH	328	QVHLVQSGAEVKKPGSSVNVSCKAS**GGTFSAYA**ISWVRQAP GQGLEWMGG**IIPFFGTA**YYAQKFKGRVTVTADKSTSTVYME MTSLRSEDTAVYYC**ARSDIVSTTRGYHHYGMDV**WGQGTTVT VSS
ZKA246	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	329	**GYTFSDYY**
CDRH2	330	**INPYSGGT**
CDRH3	331	**ARGFTMISDREFDP**
VH	332	QVQLVQSGAEVKRPGASVKVSCKAS**GYTFSDYY**MHWVRQAP GQGLEWMGR**INPYSGGT**NYAQKFHGRVTVTRDTSISTVYME LRGLRSDDTAVYYC**ARGFTMISDREFDP**WGQGTLVTVSS

ZKA256	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	333	**GFTFSTYW**
CDRH2	334	**IKQDGSEK**
CDRH3	335	**ARDPGYDDFWSGSYSGSFDI**
VH	336	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSTYW**MTWVRQAP GKGLEWVAN**IKQDGSEK**YYVDSVKGRFTISRDNTKNSLYLQ VNSLRAEDTAIYYC**ARDPGYDDFWSGSYSGSFDI**WGQGTMV TVSS
ZKB42	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	337	**GFTFNNYG**
CDRH2	338	**ISYDGNKK**
CDRH3	339	**VKYGERINGYSDPFDH**
VH	340	QVQVVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLFCAAS**GFTFNNYG**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAL**ISYDGNKK**YYADSVKGRFSISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNRLRSGDTAVYHC**VKYGERINGYSDPFDH**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKB85	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	341	**GYTFTTYA**
CDRH2	342	**INTNTGNP**
CDRH3	343	**ARVIVPYAFDI**
VH	344	QVQLVQSGSELKKPGASVKVSCKAS**GYTFTTYA**MNWVRQAP GQGPEWVGW**INTNTGNP**TYAQGFTGRFVLSLDTSVSTAFLQ ISSLKAEDTAVYYC**ARVIVPYAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSS
ZKB47	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	345	**GYTFTNYY**
CDRH2	346	**INPSGGPT**
CDRH3	347	**ARDQYGGYARYGMDV**
VH	348	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCQAS**GYTFTNYY**MHWVRQAP GQGLEWMGI**INPSGGPT**SYAQKFQGRVTMTTDTSTSTVYME LSSLRSEDTAVYYC**ARDQYGGYARYGMDV**WGQGTTVTVSS

ZKC6	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	349	**GYTFTGYY**
CDRH2	350	**INPNSGGT**
CDRH3	351	**ARVSDWGFAFDI**
VH	352	QVQLVQSGTEVKKPGASVKVSCKAS**GYTFTGYY**MHWVRQAP GQGLEWMGR**INPNSGGT**NYAQKFQGRVTMTRDTSISTAYME LSGLRSDDTAVYYC**ARVSDWGFAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSQ
ZKA160	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	353	**GGSITSYS**
CDRH2	354	**IFYSGST**
CDRH3	355	**ARDQTMPVWVGGMDV**
VH	356	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS**GGSITSYS**WSWIRQPP GKGLEWIGY**IFYSGST**DYNPSLKSRVTISVDTSKDQFSLRL RSVTAADTAVYYC**ARDQTMPVWVGGMDV**WGQGTTVTVSS
ZKA172	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	357	**GYIFTRYW**
CDRH2	358	**IDPSDSYT**
CDRH3	359	**ARQETAREDGMAV**
VH	360	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGKSLRISCKGS**GYIFTRYW**ISWVRQMP GKGLEWMGR**IDPSDSYT**NYSPSFQGHVTISADKSISTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARQETAREDGMAV**WGQGTTVTVSS
ZKA174	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	361	**GGSMSNSYYH**
CDRH2	362	**IYYSGST**
CDRH3	363	**ARNPVFNPLTLTHDAFDI**
VH	364	QLQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS**GGSMSNSYYH**WGWIRQ PPGKGLEWIGS**IYYSGST**YYNPSLKSRVTISVDTSKNQFSL KLNSVTAADTAVYYC**ARNPVFNPLTLTHDAFDI**WGQGTMVT VSS

ZKA189	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	365	**GFTFSSYA**
CDRH2	366	**ISGSGDNT**
CDRH3	367	**AKWPYYDFWSGSESYFDP**
VH	368	GVQLLESGGALVQPGKSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYA**LTWVRQAP GKGLQWVSA**ISGSGDNT**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**AKWPYYDFWSGSESYFDP**WGQGTLVTV SS
ZKA195	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	369	**GYNFPSYW**
CDRH2	370	**IDPSDSYT**
CDRH3	371	**ARADCRSTSCYLVFE**
VH	372	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKDS**GYNFPSYW**IHWVRQMP GKGLEWMGT**IDPSDSYT**NYSPSFQGHVTISADKSISTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARADCRSTSCYLVFE**GQGTLVTVSS
ZKA215	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	373	**GYTFTSYW**
CDRH2	374	**IDPSDSHT**
CDRH3	375	**ARHALPNYFDS**
VH	376	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKGS**GYTFTSYW**ISWVRQMP GKGLEWMGR**IDPSDSHT**DYSPSFQGHVTISADKSISAAYLQ WSSLKASDTAMYYC**ARHALPNYFDS**WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKA218	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	377	**GFPFSSYW**
CDRH2	378	**INSDGRNT**
CDRH3	379	**ARGGYDYDSSGCFDY**
VH	380	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFPFSSYW**MHWVRQAP GKGLVWVSR**INSDGRNT**NYADSVKGRFTISRDNAENTVYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARGGYDYDSSGCFDY**WGQGTLVTVSS

ZKB75	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	381	**GFTFSNYA**
CDRH2	382	ISGTGGST
CDRH3	383	**AKDSASRGGYCSGGVCYLNPGHHDY**
VH	384	EVQVLESGGGLLQPGGSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSNYA**MSWVRQAP GKGLEWVST**ISGTGGST**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**AKDSASRGGYCSGGVCYLNPGHHDY**WG QGTLVTVSS
ZKB83	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	385	**GYSFTNYW**
CDRH2	386	**IDPSDSYT**
CDRH3	387	**ARLRGSLYCSGGRCYSVPGETPNWFDP**
VH	388	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLRISCKGS**GYSFTNYW**ITWVRQMP GKGLEWMGS**IDPSDSYT**NYSPSFQGHVTISADWSINTAYLQ WSSLKASDTAKYYC**ARLRGSLYCSGGRCYSVPGETPNWFDP** WGQGTLVTVSS
ZKC3	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	389	**GGSITSYY**
CDRH2	390	**IYYSGST**
CDRH3	391	**ARVGGAPYYYYGMDV**
VH	392	QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS**GGSITSYY**WSWIRQPP GKGLEWIGY**IYYSGST**NYNPSLKSRVTISVDTSKNQFSLKL SSVTAADTAVYYC**ARVGGAPYYYYGMDV**WGQGTTVTVSS
ZKC18	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	393	**GFTFGDYA**
CDRH2	394	**IRSKAYGGTT**
CDRH3	395	**SRDHTGTTYAFDI**
VH	396	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGRSLRLSCTAS**GFTFGDYA**MSWFRQAP GKGLEWVGF**IRSKAYGGTT**EYAASVKGRFTISRDDSKSIAY LQMNSLKTEDTAVYYC**SRDHTGTTYAFDI**WGQGTMVTVSQ

ZKD1	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
CDRH1	397	**GFTFSSYG**
CDRH2	398	**IWYDGSNK**
CDRH3	399	**ARDRRGYGDYVGYYYGMDV**
VH	400	QVQLVESGGGVVQPGRSLRLSCAAS**GFTFSSYG**MHWVRQAP GKGLEWVAV**IWYDGSNK**YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQ MNSLRAEDTAVYYC**ARDRRGYGDYVGYYYGMDV**WGQGTTVT VSS

Name	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
ZIKV EDIII generic	401	TAAFTFTKXPAEXXHGTVTVEXQYXGXDGPCKXPXQMAVDX QTLTPVGRLITANPVITEXTENSKMMLELDPPFGDSYIVIGXGX KKITHHWHRS
ZIKV H/PF/2013 EDIII	402	TAAFTFTKIPAETLHGTVTVEVQYAGTDGPCKVPAQMAVDM QTLTPVGRLITANPVITESTENSKMMLELDPPFGDSYIVIGVGEK KITHHWHRS
ZIKV-NS1 forward primer	403	TGGAGTTCAACTGACGGTCG
ZIKV-NS1-reverse primer	404	TACCCCGAACCCATGATCCT
Gapdh-forward primer	405	GGCAAGTTCAAAGGCACAGTC
Gapdh-reverse primer	406	CACCAGCATCACCCCATTT
ZIKV EDIII generic	407	$X_1GX_2X_3$YSLCTAAFTFTKX_4PAEX_5X_6HGTVTVEX_7QYX_8GX_9DGP CK$X_{10}PX_{11}$QMAVDX_{12}QTLTPVGRLITANPVITE$X_{13}TX_{14}$NSKMM LELDPPFGDSYIVIG$X_{15}GX_{16}X_{17}$KITHHWHRSG
		wherein
		X1 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably K, A, or E;
		X2 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V, F, or L;
		X3 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or F;
		X4 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably I

Name	SEQ ID NO.	Amino acid sequence
		or V;
		X5 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably T or V;
		X6 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably L or D;
		X7 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or G;
		X8 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or G;
		X9 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid except R, preferably T or A;
		X10 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I;
		X11 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or V;
		X12 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably M or T;
		X13 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or G;
		X14 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E or K;
		X15 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I;
		X16 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, K, or D; and
		X17 may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, or K, more preferably K or A
* the sequences highlighted in bold are CDR regions (nucleotide or aa) and the underlined residues are mutated residues as compared to the "germline" sequence.		

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

Cited references

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- WO2008143954A2 [0064]
- US20050163783A1 [0066]
- US3766162A [0112]
- US3791932A [0112]
- US3817837A [0112]
- US4233402A [0112]
- US4676980A [0115]
- US4831175A [0115]
- US5595721A [0115]
- WO0052031A [0115]
- WO0052473A [0115]
- US4766106A [0116]
- US4179337A [0116]
- US4495285A [0116]
- US4609546A [0116]
- WO2004076677A [0120] [0121]
- WO2010046775A [0122]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **G. W. A. DICKS. F. KITCHENA. J. HADDOW**Zika virus. I. Isolations and serological specificityTrans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 1952, vol. 46, 509-520 [0002]
- **F. N. MACNAMARA**Zika virus: a report on three cases of human infection during an epidemic of jaundice in NigeriaTrans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg., 1954, vol. 48, 139-145 [0002]
- **D. MUSSOVAN MAI CAO-LORMEAUD.J. GUBLER**Zika virus: following the path of dengue and chikungunya?The Lancet., 2015, vol. 386, 243-244 [0002]
- **M. R. DUFFY et al.**Zika virus outbreak on Yap Island, Federated States of MicronesiaN Engl J Med., 2009, vol. 360, 2536-2543 [0002]
- **V.-M. CAO-LORMEAUD. MUSSO**Emerging arboviruses in the Pacific.Lancet., 2014, vol. 384, 1571-1572 [0002]

- **D. MUSSOE. J. NILLESV.-M. CAO-LORMEAU**Rapid spread of emerging Zika virus in the Pacific areaClin. Microbiol. Infect., 2014, vol. 20, 0595-6 [0002]
- **L. R. BADENL. R. PETERSEND. J. JAMIESONA. M. POWERSM. A. HONEIN**Zika Virus. N. Engl.J. Med., 2016, vol. 374, 1552-1563 [0002]
- **A. S. FAUCID. M. MORENS**Zika Virus in the Americas - Yet Another Arbovirus ThreatN Engl J Med,, 2016, [0002]
- **D. L. HEYMANN et al.**Zika virus and microcephaly: why is this situation a PHEIC? Lancet., 2016, vol. 387, 719-721 [0002]
- **D. MUSSO et al.**Potential sexual transmission of Zika virusEmerg Infect Dis., 2015, vol. 21, 359-361 [0002]
- **J. MLAKAR et al.**Zika Virus Associated with MicrocephalyN Engl J Med., 2016, vol. 374, 951-958 [0002] [0002]
- **V.-M. CAO-LORMEAU et al.**Guillain-Barré Syndrome outbreak associated with Zika virus infection in French Polynesia: a case-control studyLancet., 2016, 0- [0002]
- **G. CALVETR. S. AGUIARA. MELOS. A. SAMPAIO**Detection and sequencing of Zika virus from amniotic fluid of fetuses with microcephaly in Brazil: a case studyLancet Infect Dis, 2016, [0002]
- **E. J. RUBINM. F. GREENEL. R. BADEN**Zika Virus and MicrocephalyN Engl J Med, 2016, [0002]
- **H. TANG et al.**Zika Virus Infects Human Cortical Neural Progenitors and Attenuates Their GrowthStem Cell, 2016, 1-5 [0002]
- **D. A. MULLERP. R. YOUNG**The flavivirus NS1 protein: molecular and structural biology, immunology, role in pathogenesis and application as a diagnostic biomarkerAntiviral Res., 2013, vol. 98, 192-208 [0004]
- **L. DAI et al.**Structures of the Zika Virus Envelope Protein and Its Complex with a Flavivirus Broadly Protective AntibodyCell Host Microbe, 2016, [0004] [0006]
- **D. SIROHI et al.**The 3.8 Å resolution cryo-EM structure of Zika virusScience, 2016, aaf5316- [0004]
- Zika virus NS1 structure reveals diversity of electrostatic surfaces among flavivirusesJ. Kim, 2016, 1-6 [0004]
- **S. B. HALSTEAD**Dengue Antibody-Dependent Enhancement: Knowns and UnknownsMicrobiol Spectr., 2014, vol. 2, 249-271 [0005]
- **S. B. HALSTEAD**Neutralization and antibody-dependent enhancement of dengue virusesAdv Virus Res., 2003, vol. 60, 421-467 [0005] [0005]
- **G. SCREATONJ. MONGKOLSAPAYAS. YACOUBC. ROBERTS**New insights into the immunopathology and control of dengue virus infectionNat Rev Immunol., 2015, vol. 15, 745-759 [0005]
- **S. B. HALSTEAD et al.**Dengue hemorrhagic fever in infants: research opportunities ignoredEmerging Infect Dis., 2002, vol. 8, 1471-1479 [0005]
- **T. H. NGUYEN et al.**Dengue hemorrhagic fever in infants: a study of clinical and cytokine profilesJ Infect Dis., 2004, vol. 189, 221-232 [0005]
- **A. L. ROTHMAN**Dengue: defining protective versus pathologic immunityJ Clin Invest., 2004, vol. 113, 946-951 [0005]
- **DEJNIRATTISAI WSUPASA PWONGWIWAT WROUVINSKI ABARBA-SPAETH**

GDUANGCHINDA TSAKUNTABHAI ACAO-LORMEAU VMMALASIT PREY FA Mongkolsapaya J, Screaton GR: Dengue virus sero-cross-reactivity drives antibody-dependent enhancement of infection with zika virusNat Immunol., 2016, [0006]

- **BARBA-SPAETH GDEJNIRATTISAI WROUVINSKI AVANEY MCMEDITS ISHARMA ASIMON-LORIÈRE ESAKUNTABHAI ACAO-LORMEAU VMHAOUZ A**Structural basis of potent Zika-dengue virus antibody cross-neutralizationNature, 2016, vol. 536, 761448-53 [0006] [0237]
- **VAN DIJK, M. A.VAN DE WINKEL**J. G., Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol., 2001, vol. 5, 368-374 [0019]
- **JAKOBOVITS, A. et al.**Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1993, vol. 90, 2551-2555 [0019]
- **JAKOBOVITS, A. et al.**Nature, 1993, vol. 362, 255-258 [0019]
- **BRUGGEMANN, M. et al.**Year Immunol. 7, 1993, 3340- [0019]
- **HOOGENBOOM, H. R.WINTER, G.**J. Mol. Biol., 1992, vol. 227, 381-388 [0019]
- **MARKS, J. D. et al.**J. Mol. Biol., 1991, vol. 222, 581-597 [0019]
- **COLE et al.**Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer TherapyAlan R. Liss1985000077- [0019]
- **BOERNER, P. et al.**J. Immunol., 1991, vol. 147, 86-95 [0019]
- **TRAGGIAI EBECKER SSUBBARAO KKOLESNIKOVA LUEMATSU YGISMONDO MRMURPHY BRRAPPUOLI RLANZAVECCHIA A**An efficient method to make human monoclonal antibodies from memory B cells: potent neutralization of SARS coronavirusNat Med., 2004, vol. 10, 8871-5 [0019]
- **HOLLIGERHUDSON**Nature Biotechnology, 2005, vol. 9, 1126-1136 [0024] [0125]
- **LI JHU D-MDING X-XCHEN YPAN Y-XQIU L-WCHE X-Y**Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay-format tissue culture infectious dose-50 test for titrating dengue virusPLoS ONE, 2011, vol. 6, e22553- [0044]
- **KABAT et al.**Sequences of Proteins of Immunological InterestU.S. Dept. Health and Human Services19830000 [0053]
- **WARD, E. S.GHETIE, V.**Ther. Immunol., 1995, vol. 2, 77-94 [0056]
- **BURTON, D. R.**Mol. Immunol., 1985, vol. 22, 161-206 [0056]
- **DUNCAN, A. R.WINTER, G.**Nature, 1988, vol. 332, 738-740 [0056]
- **VAN DE WINKEL, J. G.ANDERSON, C. L.**J. Leukoc. Biol., 1991, vol. 49, 511-524 [0057]
- **RAVETCH, J. V.KINET, J. P.**Annu. Rev. Immunol., 1991, vol. 9, 457-492 [0057]
- **CAPEL, P. J. et al.**Immunomethods, 1994, vol. 4, 25-34 [0057]
- **DE HAAS, M. et al.**J Lab. Clin. Med., 1995, vol. 126, 330-341 [0057]
- **GESSNER, J. E. et al.**Ann. Hematol., 1998, vol. 76, 231-248 [0057]
- **GANESAN, L. P. et al.**FcγRIIb on liver sinusoidal endothelium clears small immune complexesJournal of Immunology, 2012, vol. 189, 4981-4988 [0058] [0058]
- **CHU, S. Y. et al.**Inhibition of B cell receptor-mediated activation of primary human B cells by coengagement of CD19 and FcgammaRIIb with Fc-engineered antibodiesMolecular Immunology, 2008, vol. 45, 3926-3933 [0059]
- **CHU, S. et al.**Accelerated Clearance of IgE In Chimpanzees Is Mediated By Xmab7195, An Fc-Engineered Antibody With Enhanced Affinity For Inhibitory Receptor FcγRIIbAm J Respir Crit, American Thoracic Society International Conference Abstracts, 2014, [0059]
- **CHU, S. Y. et al.**Inhibition of B cell receptor-mediated activation of primary human B cells

by coengagement of CD19 and FcgammaRIIb with Fc-engineered antibodiesMolecular Immunology, 2008, vol. 45, 3926-3933 [0059]

- **ARMOUR, K. L. et al.**Eur. J. Immunol., 1999, vol. 29, 2613-2624 [0061]
- **SHIELDS, R. L. et al.**J. Biol. Chem., 2001, vol. 276, 6591-6604 [0061]
- **WINES, B.D. et al.**J. Immunol., 2000, vol. 164, 5313-5318 [0062] [0062]
- **HESSELL AJHANGARTNER LHUNTER MHAVENITH CEGBEURSKENS FJBAKKER JMLANIGAN CMSLANDUCCI GFORTHAL DNPARREN PWHI et al.**Fc receptor but not complement binding is important in antibody protection against HIVNature, 2007, vol. 449, 101-104 [0072]
- **GREVYS ABERN MFOSS SBRATLIE DBMOEN AGUNNARSEN KSAASE AMICHAELSEN TESANDLIE IANDERSEN JT**Fc Engineering of Human IgG1 for Altered Binding to the Neonatal Fc Receptor Affects Fc Effector Functions, 2015, vol. 194, 5497-5508 [0072]
- **PEREZ LGCOSTA MRTODD CAHAYNES BFMONTEFIORI DC**Utilization of immunoglobulin G Fc receptors by human immunodeficiency virus type 1: a specific role for antibodies against the membrane-proximal external region of gp41J Virol, 2009, vol. 83, 7397-7410 [0072]
- **PICCOLI LCAMPO IFREGNI CSRODRIGUEZ BMFMINOLA ASALLUSTO FLUISETTI MCORTI DLANZAVECCHIA A**Neutralization and clearance of GM-CSF by autoantibodies in pulmonary alveolar proteinosisNat Commun, 2015, vol. 6, 1-9 [0072]
- **ZHAO, H.FERNANDEZ, E.DOWD, K.A.SPEER, S.D.PLATT, D.J.GORMAN, M.J.GOVERO, J.NELSON, C.A.PIERSON, T.C.DIAMOND, M.S. et al.**Structural Basis of Zika Virus-Specific Antibody ProtectionCell, 2016, vol. 166, 41016-27 [0083]
- **KOSTYUCHENKO VALIM EXZHANG SFIBRIANSAH GNG TSOOI JSSHI JLOK SM**Structure of the thermally stable Zika virusNature, 2016, vol. 533, 7603425-8 [0083]
- **LEFRANC, M.-P. et al.**Nucleic Acids Res., 2009, vol. 37, D1006-D1012 [0088]
- Monoclonal Antibodies for Immunotargeting of Drugs in Cancer Therapy**ARNON et al.**Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer TherapyAlan R. Liss, Inc.19850000243-256 [0114]
- Antibodies for Drug DeliveryControlled Drug DeliveryMarcel Dekker, Inc.19870000623-653 [0114]
- Antibody Carriers of Cytotoxic Agents in Cancer Therapy: A Review**THORPE et al.**Monoclonal Antibodies '84: Biological and Clinical ApplicationsEditrice Kurtis19850000475-506 [0114]
- Analysis, Results, and Future Prospective of the Therapeutic Use of Radiolabeled Antibody in Cancer TherapyMonoclonal Antibodies for Cancer Detection and TherapyAcademic Press19850000303-316 [0114]
- **THORPE et al.**Immunol. Rev., 1982, vol. 62, 119-158 [0114]
- Kuby Immunology20000000 [0140]
- **GENNARO**Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy20000000 [0153]
- **NIGRO GADLER SPLA TORRE RBEST AM**Congenital Cytomegalovirus Collaborating Group: Passive immunization during pregnancy for congenital cytomegalovirus infectionN Engl J Med, 2005, vol. 353, 1350-1362 [0180]
- **DOWALL, S.D.GRAHAM, V.A.RAYNER, E.ATKINSON, B.HALL, G.WATSON,**

R.J.BOSWORTH, A.BONNEY, L.C.KITCHEN, S.HEWSON, RA Susceptible Mouse Model for Zika Virus InfectionPLoS Negl Trop Dis, 2016, vol. 10, e0004658-13 [0203]

- **CORTI, D. et al.**Cross-neutralization of four paramyxoviruses by a human monoclonal antibodyNature, 2013, vol. 501, 439-443 [0203] [0255]
- **TRAGGIAI, E. et al.**Nat. Med., 2004, vol. 10, 871-875 [0204]
- **TILLERTMEFFRE EYURASOV STSUIJI MNUSSENZWEIG MCWARDEMANN H**Efficient generation of monoclonal antibodies from single human B cells by single cell RT-PCR and expression vector cloningJ Immunol Methods, 2008, vol. 329, 112-124 [0205]
- **TILLER TMEFFRE EYURASOV STSUIJI MNUSSENZWEIG MCWARDEMANN H**Efficient generation of monoclonal antibodies from single human B cells by single cell RT-PCR and expression vector cloningJ Immunol Methods, 2008, vol. 329, 112-124 [0207] [0240]
- **MARCHETTO MCNCARROMEU CACAB AYU DYEO GWMU YCHEN GGAGE FHMUOTRI AR**A model for neural development and treatment of Rett syndrome using human induced pluripotent stem cellsCell, 2010, vol. 143, 527-539 [0242]
- **DEJNIRATTISAI, W.JUMNAINSONG, A.ONSIRISAKUL, N.FITTON, P.VASANAWATHANA, S.LIMPITIKUL, W.PUTTIKHUNT, C.EDWARDS, C.DUANGCHINDA, T.SUPASA, S. et al.**Cross-reacting antibodies enhance dengue virus infection in humansScience, 2010, vol. 328, 745-748 [0244]
- **BELTRAMELLO, M.WILLIAMS, K.L.SIMMONS, C.P.MACAGNO, A.SIMONELLI, L.QUYEN, N.T.H.SUKUPOLVI-PETTY, S.NAVARRO-SANCHEZ, E.YOUNG, P.R.DE SILVA, A.M. et al.**The human immune response to Dengue virus is dominated by highly cross-reactive antibodies endowed with neutralizing and enhancing activityCell Host Microbe, 2010, vol. 8, 271-283 [0244]
- **BARDELLI, M.LIVOTI, E.SIMONELLI, L.PEDOTTI, M.MORAES, A.VALENTE, A.P.VARANI, L.**Epitope mapping by solution NMR spectroscopyJ. Mol. Recognit., 2015, vol. 28, 393-400 [0246]
- **SIMONELLI, L.BELTRAMELLO, M.YUDINA, Z.MACAGNO, A.CALZOLAI, L.VARANI, L.**Rapid structural characterization of human antibody-antigen complexes through experimentally validated computational dockingJ Mol Biol, 2010, vol. 396, 1491-1507 [0246]
- **SIMONELLI, L.PEDOTTI, M.BELTRAMELLO, M.LIVOTI, E.CALZOLAI, L.SALLUSTO, F.LANZAVECCHIA, A.VARANI, L.**Rational Engineering of a Human Anti-Dengue Antibody through Experimentally Validated Computational DockingPLoS ONE, 2013, vol. 8, e55561- [0246]
- **BRESSANELLI, S.STIASNY, K.ALLISON, S.L.STURA, E.A.DUQUERROY, S.LESCAR, J.HEINZ, F.X.REY, F.A.**Structure of a flavivirus envelope glycoprotein in its low-pH-induced membrane fusion conformationEmboJ, 2004, vol. 23, 728-738 [0251]
- **MODIS, Y.OGATA, S.CLEMENTS, D.HARRISON, S.C.**Structure of the dengue virus envelope protein after membrane fusionNature, 2004, vol. 427, 313-319 [0251]
- **QUICK, JGRUBAUGH NDPULLAN STCLARO IMSMITH ADGANGAVARAPU KOLIVEIRA GROBLES-SIKISAKA RROGERS TFBEUTLER NA et al.**Multiplex PCR method for MinION and Illumina sequencing of Zika and other virus genomes directly from clinical samplesNat Protoc, 2017, vol. 12, 1261-1276 [0256]

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Humabs BioMed SA

<120> NOVEL ANTIBODIES SPECIFICALLY BINDING TO ZIKA VIRUS EPITOPES AND USES THEREOF

<130> HB01P028WO1

<150> PCT/EP2016/066684
<151> 2016-07-13

<160> 407

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH1

<400> 1

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Lys Tyr Gly
1 5

<210> 2
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH2

<400> 2

Ile Ser Tyr Glu Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 3
<211> 23
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH3

<400> 3

Ala Lys Ser Gly Thr Gln Tyr Tyr Asp Thr Thr Gly Tyr Glu Tyr Arg
1 5 10 15

Gly Leu Glu Tyr Phe Gly Tyr
20

<210> 4
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL1

<400> 4

Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> 5

<400> 5
000

<210> 6
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL2 long

<400> 6

Leu Ile Tyr Asp Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala
1 5

<210> 7
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL3

<400> 7

Gln Gln Tyr Gly Arg Ser Arg Trp Thr
1 5

<210> 8
<211> 130
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 VH

<400> 8

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Lys Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Glu Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Lys Ser Gly Thr Gln Tyr Tyr Asp Thr Thr Gly Tyr Glu Tyr Arg
100 105 110

Gly Leu Glu Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val
115 120 125

Ser Ser
130

<210> 9
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 VL

<400> 9

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Gly Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Ser
20 25 30

Tyr Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Arg Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Asp Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Arg Leu Glu
65 70 75 80

Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr Gly Arg Ser Arg
85 90 95

Trp Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 10
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH1

<400> 10
ggattcacct tcagtaaata tggc 24

<210> 11
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH2

<400> 11
atatcatatg agggaagtaa taaa 24

<210> 12
<211> 69
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRH3

<400> 12
gcgaaatcgg ggacccaata ctatgatact actggttatg agtatagggg tttggaatac 60

tttggctac 69

<210> 13
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL1

<400> 13
cagagtgtta gtagcagtta c 21

<210> 14

<400> 14
000

<210> 15
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL2 long

<400> 15
ctcatctatg atgcatccag cagggcc 27

<210> 16
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 CDRL3

<400> 16
cagcagtatg gtaggtcaag gtggaca 27

<210> 17
<211> 391
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 VH

<400> 17
caggtgcagc tggtggagtc tgggggaggc gtggtccagc ctgggaggtc cctgagactc 60

tcctgtgcag cctctggatt caccttcagt aaatatggca tgcactgggt ccgccaggct 120

ccaggcaagg ggctggagtg ggtggcagtt atatcatatg agggaagtaa taaatattat 180

gcagactccg tgaagggccg attcaccatc tccagagaca attccaagaa cacgctgtat 240

ctgcaaatga acagcctgag agctgaggac acggcagtgt attactgtgc gaaatcgggg 300

acccaatact atgatactac tggttatgag tataggggtt tggaatactt tggctactgg 360

ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcctca g 391

<210> 18
<211> 325
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA190 VL

<400> 18
gaaattgtgt tgacgcagtc tccaggcacc ctgtctttgt ctccagggga aagagccacc 60

ctctcctgca gggccagtca gagtgttagt agcagttact tagcctggta ccagcagaaa 120

cgtggccagg ctcccaggct cctcatctat gatgcatcca gcagggccac tggcatccca 180

gacaggttca gtggcagtgg gtctgggaca gacttcactc tcaccatcag cagactggag 240

cctgaagatt ttgcagtgta ttactgtcag cagtatggta ggtcaaggtg gacattcggc 300

caagggacca aggtggaaat caaac 325

<210> 19
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKA185 CDRH1

<400> 19

Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr Trp
1 5

<210> 20
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRH2

<400> 20

Phe Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Gln Thr
1 5

<210> 21
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRH3

<400> 21

Ala Arg Arg Tyr Cys Ser Ser Ser Ser Cys Tyr Val Asp Asn
1 5 10

<210> 22
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL1

<400> 22

Ala Leu Pro Asn Lys Phe
1 5

<210> 23

<400> 23
000

<210> 24
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL2 long

<400> 24

Val Ile Tyr Glu Asp Asn Lys Arg Pro
1 5

<210> 25
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL3

<400> 25

Tyr Ser Thr Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Leu Gly Val
1 5 10

<210> 26
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 VH

<400> 26

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Thr Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Ala Lys Phe Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Gln Thr Asn Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

```
Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Arg Tyr Cys Ser Ser Ser Ser Cys Tyr Val Asp Asn Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Ile Phe Ser
        115                 120


<210>  27
<211>  109
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA185 VL

<400>  27

Ser Tyr Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Val Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln
1               5                   10                  15


Thr Ala Arg Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Ala Leu Pro Asn Lys Phe Ala
            20                  25                  30


Tyr Trp Tyr Arg Gln Lys Ser Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
        35                  40                  45


Glu Asp Asn Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
    50                  55                  60


Ser Ser Gly Thr Met Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Ala Gln Val Glu
65                  70                  75                  80


Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr His Cys Tyr Ser Thr Asp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro
                85                  90                  95


Leu Gly Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
            100                 105
```

<210> 28
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRH1

<400> 28
ggatatagtt ttaccagtta ctgg 24

<210> 29
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRH2

<400> 29
tttgatccta gtgactctca aacc 24

<210> 30
<211> 42
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRH3

<400> 30
gcgagaagat attgtagtag tagtagttgt tatgtggaca at 42

<210> 31
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL1

<400> 31
gcattgccaa ataaattt 18

<210> 32

<400> 32
000

<210> 33
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL2 long

<400> 33
gtcatctatg aggacaacaa acgaccc 27

<210> 34
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 CDRL3

<400> 34
tactcaacag acagcagttc taatcccctg ggagta 36

<210> 35
<211> 364
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA185 VH

<400> 35
gaagtgcagc tggtgcagtc cggagcagag gtgaaaaagc ccggggagtc tctgaggatc 60

tcctgtaagg gttctggata tagttttacc agttactgga tcacctgggt gcgccagatg 120

cccgggaaag gcctggagtg gatggcgaag tttgatccta gtgactctca aaccaactac 180

agcccgtcct tccaaggcca cgtcaccatc tcagttgaca agtccatcag cactgcctac 240

ttgcagtgga gcagcctgaa ggcctcggac accgccatgt attactgtgc gagaagatat 300

tgtagtagta gtagttgtta tgtggacaat tggggccagg gaaccctggt caccatcttc 360

tcag 364

<210> 36
<211> 328
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKA185 VL

<400> 36
tcctatgagc tgacacagcc accctcggtg tcagtgtccc caggacaaac ggccaggatc 60

acctgctctg gagatgcatt gccaaataaa tttgcttatt ggtaccggca gaagtcaggc 120

caggcccctg ttctggtcat ctatgaggac aacaaacgac cctccgggat ccctgagaga 180

ttctctggct ccagctcagg gacaatggcc accttgacta tcagtggggc ccaggtggag 240

gatgaagctg actaccactg ttactcaaca gacagcagtt ctaatcccct gggagtattc 300

ggcggaggga ccaagctgac cgtcctag 328

<210> 37
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH1

<400> 37

Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 38
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH2

<400> 38

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 39
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH3

<400> 39

Ala Arg Arg Arg Lys Tyr Asp Ser Leu Trp Gly Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp
1 5 10 15

Ile

<210> 40
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL1

<400> 40

Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Gly Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> 41

<400> 41
000

<210> 42
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL2 long

<400> 42

Leu Ile Cys Ile Asn Asp His Arg Pro
1 5

<210> 43
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL3

<400> 43

Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu Gly Gly Leu Val
1 5 10

<210> 44
<211> 123
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 VH

<400> 44

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Ala Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Asp
20 25 30

Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser Leu Lys
50 55 60

Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn His Phe Ser Leu
65 70 75 80

Lys Leu Asn Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

Arg Arg Arg Lys Tyr Asp Ser Leu Trp Gly Ser Phe Ala Phe Asp Ile
100 105 110

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 45
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 VL

<400> 45

Gln Ser Val Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Gly Gln

1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Gly Asn
20 25 30

Tyr Val Tyr Trp Tyr Gln Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
35 40 45

Ile Cys Ile Asn Asp His Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Leu Gln
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Thr Trp Asp Asp Ser Leu
85 90 95

Gly Gly Leu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
100 105 110

<210> 46
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH1

<400> 46
ggtggctcca tcagtagtga ctac 24

<210> 47
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH2

<400> 47
atctattaca gtgggagcac c 21

<210> 48
<211> 51
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRH3

<400> 48
gcgaggagga ggaagtatga ttccctttgg gggagttttg cttttgatat c 51

<210> 49
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL1

<400> 49
agctccaaca tcggaggtaa ttat 24

<210> 50

<400> 50
000

<210> 51
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL2 long

<400> 51
ctcatctgta ttaatgatca ccggccc 27

<210> 52
<211> 33
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 CDRL3

<400> 52
gcaacatggg atgacagcct gggtggcctt gta 33

<210> 53
<211> 370
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 VH

<400> 53
caggtgcagc tgcaggagtc gggcccaggc ctggtgaagc cttcggagac cctgtccctc 60

acctgcgcag tctctggtgg ctccatcagt agtgactact ggagctggat ccggcagccc 120

ccagggaagg gactggagtg gattgggtat atctattaca gtgggagcac caactacaac 180

ccctccctca agagtcgagt caccatatca gtagacacgt ccaagaacca cttctccctg 240

aagctgaact ctgtgaccgc tgcggacacg gccgtgtatt actgtgcgag gaggaggaag 300

tatgattccc tttgggggag ttttgctttt gatatctggg gccaagggac aatggtcacc 360

gtctcttcag 370

<210> 54
<211> 331
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA230 VL

<400> 54
cagtctgtgc tgactcagcc accctcagcg tctgggaccc ccgggcagag ggtcaccatc 60

tcttgttctg gaagcagctc caacatcgga ggtaattatg tatactggta ccagcagctc 120

ccaggaacgg cccccaaact cctcatctgt attaatgatc accggccctc aggggtccct 180

gaccgattct ctggctccaa gtctggcacc tcagcctccc tggccatcag tgggctccag 240

tccgaggatg aggctgatta ttactgtgca acatgggatg acagcctggg tggccttgta 300

ttcggcggag ggaccaagct gaccgtccta g 331

<210> 55
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH1

<400> 55

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 56
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH2

<400> 56

Ile Gly Arg Asn Gly Asp Ser Ile
1 5

<210> 57
<211> 16
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH3

<400> 57

Val Lys Asp Leu Ala Ile Pro Glu Ser Tyr Arg Ile Glu Ala Asp Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 58
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL1

<400> 58

Gln Ser Val Leu Tyr Arg Ser Asn Asn Lys Asn Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 59

<400> 59
000

<210> 60
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL2 long

<400> 60

Leu Ile Tyr Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu
1 5

<210> 61
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL3

<400> 61

Gln Gln Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Pro Arg Thr
1 5

<210> 62
<211> 123
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 VH

<400> 62

Glu Val Gln Leu Ala Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Thr Leu Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met Val Trp Ala Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Tyr Val
35 40 45

Ser Gly Ile Gly Arg Asn Gly Asp Ser Ile Tyr Tyr Thr Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Ser Met Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Ser Ser Leu Arg Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys

```
                85                  90                  95

Val Lys Asp Leu Ala Ile Pro Glu Ser Tyr Arg Ile Glu Ala Asp Tyr
            100                 105                 110

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Ile Val Ser Ala
        115                 120
```

<210> 63
<211> 113
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 VL

<400> 63

```
Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Asp Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1               5                   10                  15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Ile Asn Cys Lys Ser Ser Gln Ser Val Leu Tyr Arg
            20                  25                  30

Ser Asn Asn Lys Asn Tyr Leu Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln
        35                  40                  45

Pro Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Trp Ala Ser Thr Arg Glu Ser Gly Val
    50                  55                  60

Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Ser Pro Leu Gln Ala Glu Asp Val Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln
                85                  90                  95

Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Pro Arg Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile
            100                 105                 110

Lys
```

<210> 64

<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH1

<400> 64
ggcttcactt ttagtaacta tgca 24

<210> 65
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH2

<400> 65
atcgggcgca acggggactc tatc 24

<210> 66
<211> 48
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRH3

<400> 66
gtgaaagatc tggccatccc cgagtcctac agaattgaag ctgattat 48

<210> 67
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL1

<400> 67
cagtccgtgc tgtaccgctc taacaacaag aattac 36

<210> 68

<400> 68
000

<210> 69
<211> 27

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL2 long

<400> 69
ctgatctatt gggcttcaac ccgggaa 27

<210> 70
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 CDRL3

<400> 70
cagcagtact attctagtcc tcgaact 27

<210> 71
<211> 370
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 VH

<400> 71
gaggtgcagc tggcagaatc aggcggggga ctggtccagc ctggcggcag cctgacactg 60

tcttgcagtg gatcaggctt cacttttagt aactatgcaa tggtgtgggc aaggcaggct 120

cctgggaagg gactggagta tgtctctggc atcgggcgca acggggactc tatctactat 180

actgatagtg tgaagggccg gttcaccatc agcagagaca atagcaaatc catggtgtac 240

ctgcagatga gctccctgcg aaccgaagac acagcagtgt actattgcgt gaaagatctg 300

gccatccccg agtcctacag aattgaagct gattattggg gacagggcac cctggtcatc 360

gtgagcgccg 370

<210> 72
<211> 340
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA78 VL

<400> 72
gacatcgtga tgacacagtc tccagatagt ctggcagtca gtctggggga gagggccact 60

attaactgca agagctccca gtccgtgctg taccgctcta acaacaagaa ttacctgtct 120

tggtatcagc agaagcccgg acagcccccc aaactgctga tctattgggc ttcaacccgg 180

gaaagcggcg tcccagacag attctcaggc agcgggtccg gaacagactt caccctgaca 240

attagccccc tgcaggcaga ggacgtggct gtctactatt gtcagcagta ctattctagt 300

cctcgaactt tcggccaggg gaccaaggtg gaaatcaaac 340

<210> 73
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH1

<400> 73

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr His
1 5

<210> 74
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH2

<400> 74

Ile Asn Pro Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr
1 5

<210> 75
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH3

<400> 75

Ala Arg Met Ser Ser Ser Ile Trp Gly Phe Asp His
1 5 10

<210> 76
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL1

<400> 76

Gln Ser Val Leu Ile Asn
1 5

<210> 77

<400> 77
000

<210> 78
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL2 long

<400> 78

Leu Ile Tyr Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala
1 5

<210> 79
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL3

<400> 79

Gln Gln Tyr Asn Asp Trp Pro Pro Ile Thr
1 5 10

<210> 80
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 VH

<400> 80

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr
20 25 30

His Ile Asp Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Arg Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asn Pro Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Gln Leu Ser Arg Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Ser Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Met Ser Ser Ser Ile Trp Gly Phe Asp His Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 81
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 VL

<400> 81

Glu Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Val Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Leu Ile Asn
20 25 30

```
Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
        35                  40                  45

Tyr Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
    50                  55                  60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
65                  70                  75                  80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Tyr Asn Asp Trp Pro Pro
                85                  90                  95

Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys
            100                 105
```

<210> 82
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH1

<400> 82
ggctacacct tcacagggta tcac 24

<210> 83
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH2

<400> 83
attaacccta attctggcgg gacc 24

<210> 84
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRH3

<400> 84

gctcggatga gctcctctat ttggggcttc gatcat 36

<210> 85
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL1

<400> 85
cagtctgtgc tgattaac 18

<210> 86

<400> 86
000

<210> 87
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL2 long

<400> 87
ctgatctatg gagcatcctc cagggct 27

<210> 88
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 CDRL3

<400> 88
cagcagtaca atgattggcc ccctatcaca 30

<210> 89
<211> 358
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 VH

<400> 89
caggtgcagc tggtccagag cggagcagag gtgaagaaac ccggcgcctc agtgaaggtc 60

agctgcaaag cttccggcta caccttcaca gggtatcaca tcgactgggt gaggcaggca 120

agaggacagg gactggaatg gatgggacgg attaacccta attctggcgg gaccaactac 180

gcccagaagt ttcagggccg agtgactatg accagagaca ccagcatctc cacagcttat 240

atgcagctgt cccggctgag atctgacgat agtgccgtct actattgtgc tcggatgagc 300

tcctctattt ggggcttcga tcattggggg cagggaacac tggtgactgt cagttcag 358

<210> 90
<211> 325
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA64 VL

<400> 90
gagatcgtga tgactcagtc tccagccacc ctgtcagtca gcccaggaga acgggcaacc 60

ctgtcttgca gagcctccca gtctgtgctg attaacctgg cttggtacca gcagaagcca 120

ggccaggcac cccgactgct gatctatgga gcatcctcca gggctaccgg cattcctgca 180

cgcttcagtg gatcaggaag cggaacagag tttaccctga caatctctag tctgcagtcc 240

gaagacttcg ctgtctacta ttgtcagcag tacaatgatt ggccccctat cacatttggc 300

caggggacta gactggagat caagc 325

<210> 91
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRH1

<400> 91

Gly Gly Phe Ile Asn Ser Tyr Tyr
1 5

<210> 92
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKA15 CDRH2

<400> 92

Ile Tyr Lys Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 93
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRH3

<400> 93

Ala Arg Asp Pro Tyr Gly Asp Tyr Val Lys Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 94
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL1

<400> 94

Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser Asn Gly Tyr Asn Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 95

<400> 95
000

<210> 96
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL2 long

<400> 96

Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala
1 5

<210> 97
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL3

<400> 97

Met Gln Ala Leu Gln Thr Val Thr
1 5

<210> 98
<211> 120
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 VH

<400> 98

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Phe Ile Asn Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Ala Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Tyr Lys Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser Leu Lys
50 55 60

Ser Arg Val Thr Met Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu
65 70 75 80

Lys Leu Arg Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

Arg Asp Pro Tyr Gly Asp Tyr Val Lys Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser

115 120

<210> 99
<211> 111
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 VL

<400> 99

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Ser Leu Leu His Ser
20 25 30

Asn Gly Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
35 40 45

Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Leu Gly Ser Asn Arg Ala Ser Gly Val Pro
50 55 60

Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Met Gln Ala
85 90 95

Leu Gln Thr Val Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys
100 105 110

<210> 100
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRH1

<400> 100
ggtggcttca tcaatagtta ctac 24

<210> 101

<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRH2

<400> 101
atctataaaa gtgggagcac c 21

<210> 102
<211> 42
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRH3

<400> 102
gcgagagatc cctacggtga ctacgttaag gcttttgata tt 42

<210> 103
<211> 33
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL1

<400> 103
cagagcctcc tgcatagtaa tggatacaac tat 33

<210> 104

<400> 104
000

<210> 105
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL2 long

<400> 105
ctgatctatt tgggttctaa tcgggcc 27

<210> 106
<211> 24

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 CDRL3

<400> 106
atgcaagctc tacaaactgt cact 24

<210> 107
<211> 361
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 VH

<400> 107
caggtgcagc tgcaggagtc ggggccagga ctggtgaagc cttcggagac cctgtccctc 60

acctgcactg tctccggtgg cttcatcaat agttactact ggagctggat ccggcagccc 120

gccgggaagg gactggagtg gattgggcgt atctataaaa gtgggagcac caactacaac 180

ccctccctca agagtcgagt caccatgtca ctagacacgt ccaagtacca gttctccctg 240

aagctgaggt ctgtgaccgc cgctgacacg gccgtgtatt actgtgcgag agatccctac 300

ggtgactacg ttaaggcttt tgatatttgg ggccaaggga caatggtcac cgtctcttca 360

g 361

<210> 108
<211> 334
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA15 VL

<400> 108
gatattgtga tgactcagtc tccactctcc ctgcccgtca cccctggaga gccggcctcc 60

atctcctgca ggtctagtca gagcctcctg catagtaatg gatacaacta tttgaattgg 120

tacctgcaga agccagggca gtctccacag ctcctgatct atttgggttc taatcgggcc 180

tccggggtcc ctgacaggtt cagtggcagt ggatcaggca cagattttac actgaaaatc 240

agcagagtgg aggctgagga tgttggggtt tattactgca tgcaagctct acaaactgtc 300

actttcggcc ctgggaccaa agtggatatc aaac 334

<210> 109
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH1

<400> 109

Gly Phe Thr Phe Arg Ser His Trp
1 5

<210> 110
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH2

<400> 110

Ile Lys Glu Asp Gly Tyr Glu Lys
1 5

<210> 111
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH3

<400> 111

Ala Arg Asp Leu Arg Val Tyr Ser Gly Arg Gly Phe Asp Pro
1 5 10

<210> 112
<211> 6
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL1

<400> 112

Lys Leu Gly Asp Lys Tyr
1 5

<210> 113

<400> 113
000

<210> 114
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL2 long

<400> 114

Val Ile Tyr Gln Asp Ser Lys Arg Pro
1 5

<210> 115
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL3

<400> 115

Gln Ala Trp Asp Ser Ser Thr Val Val
1 5

<210> 116
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 VH

<400> 116

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Arg Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Arg Ser His
20 25 30

```
Trp Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Ala Asn Ile Lys Glu Asp Gly Tyr Glu Lys Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Met Lys Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Asp Leu Arg Val Tyr Ser Gly Arg Gly Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110

Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120
```

<210> 117
<211> 106
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 VL

<400> 117

```
Ser Tyr Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Pro Gly Gln
1               5                   10                  15

Thr Ala Ser Ile Thr Cys Ser Gly Asp Lys Leu Gly Asp Lys Tyr Ala
            20                  25                  30

Cys Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr
        35                  40                  45

Gln Asp Ser Lys Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser
    50                  55                  60

Asn Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gln Ala Met
65                  70                  75                  80
```

Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Ala Trp Asp Ser Ser Thr Val Val
85 90 95

Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu
100 105

<210> 118
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH1

<400> 118
ggattcacct ttagaagtca ttgg 24

<210> 119
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH2

<400> 119
ataaaggaag atggatatga gaaa 24

<210> 120
<211> 42
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRH3

<400> 120
gcgagagatt tgagggtata tagtgggaga ggtttcgacc cc 42

<210> 121
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL1

<400> 121

aaattggggg ataaatat 18

<210> 122

<400> 122
000

<210> 123
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL2 long

<400> 123
gtcatctatc aagatagcaa gcggccc 27

<210> 124
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 CDRL3

<400> 124
caggcgtggg acagcagcac tgtggta 27

<210> 125
<211> 364
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 VH

<400> 125
gaggtgcagt tggtggagtc tgggggaggc ttggtccggc ctgggggggtc cctgagactc 60

tcctgtgcag cctctggatt cacctttaga agtcattgga tgagttgggt ccgccaggct 120

ccagggaagg ggctggagtg ggtggccaac ataaaggaag atggatatga gaaatactat 180

gtggactctg tgaagggccg attcaccatc tccagagaca acgccaagaa ctcactgtat 240

ctgcaaatga agagcctgag agccgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagagatttg 300

agggtatata gtgggagagg tttcgacccc tggggccagg gaaccctggt caccgtctcc 360

tcag 364

<210> 126
<211> 319
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA25 VL

<400> 126
tcctatgagc tgactcagcc accctcactg tccgtgtccc caggacagac agccagcatc 60

acctgctctg gagataaatt gggggataaa tatgcttgct ggtatcagca gaagccaggc 120

cagtcccctg tgttggtcat ctatcaagat agcaagcggc cctcagggat ccctgcgcga 180

ttctctggct ccaactctgg gaacacagcc actctgacca tcagcgggac ccaggctatg 240

gatgaggctg actattactg tcaggcgtgg gacagcagca ctgtggtatt cggtggaggg 300

accaagctga ccgtcctag 319

<210> 127
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH1

<400> 127

Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Thr Gly Gly Tyr Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 128
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH2

<400> 128

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Asn Thr
1 5

<210> 129
<211> 12

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH3

<400> 129

Ala Lys Gly Gly Gly Arg Glu Arg Pro Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 130
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL1

<400> 130

Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Arg Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> 131

<400> 131
000

<210> 132
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL2 long

<400> 132

Leu Ile Tyr Arg Asn Asn Gln Arg Pro
1 5

<210> 133
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL3

<400> 133

Val Ala Trp Asp Asp Ser Arg Ser Gly Phe Val Val
1 5 10

<210> 134
<211> 120
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 VH

<400> 134

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Thr Gly
20 25 30

Gly Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln His Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Lys Gln Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
85 90 95

Cys Ala Lys Gly Gly Gly Arg Glu Arg Pro Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 135
<211> 111
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 VL

<400> 135

Gln Ser Val Leu Thr Gln Pro Pro Ser Ala Ser Gly Thr Pro Gly Gln
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Ser Ser Asn Ile Gly Arg Asn
20 25 30

Tyr Val Asp Trp Tyr Gln Gln Leu Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
35 40 45

Ile Tyr Arg Asn Asn Gln Arg Pro Ser Gly Val Pro Glu Arg Phe Ser
50 55 60

Gly Ser Lys Ser Gly Thr Ser Ala Ser Leu Ala Ile Ser Gly Leu Arg
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Val Ala Trp Asp Asp Ser Arg
85 90 95

Ser Gly Phe Val Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Thr Val Leu
100 105 110

<210> 136
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH1

<400> 136
ggtggctcca tcagcactgg tggttactac 30

<210> 137
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH2

<400> 137
atctattaca gtgggaacac c 21

<210> 138
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRH3

<400> 138
gcgaaaggag gagggaggga gcgacccttt gactac 36

<210> 139
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL1

<400> 139
agctccaaca tcggaagaaa ttat 24

<210> 140

<400> 140
000

<210> 141
<211> 27
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL2 long

<400> 141
ctcatctata ggaataatca gcggccc 27

<210> 142
<211> 36
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 CDRL3

<400> 142
gtagcatggg atgacagccg gagtggtttt gtggta 36

<210> 143
<211> 361
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 VH

<400> 143
caggtgcagc tgcaggagtc gggcccagga ctggtgaagc cttcacagac cctgtccctc 60

acctgcactg tctctggtgg ctccatcagc actggtggtt actactggag ctggatccgc 120

cagcacccag ggaagggcct ggagtggatt ggttacatct attacagtgg gaacacctac 180

tacaacccgt ccctcaagag tcgagttacc atatcagttg acacctctaa gaagcagttc 240

tccctgaagc tgagctctgt gactgccgcg gacacggccg tgtattactg tgcgaaagga 300

ggagggaggg agcgaccctt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcctca 360

g 361

<210> 144
<211> 334
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA35 VL

<400> 144
cagtctgtgc tgactcagcc accctcagcg tctgggaccc ccgggcagag ggtcaccatc 60

tcttgttctg gaagcagctc caacatcgga agaaattatg tagactggta ccagcaactc 120

ccaggaacgg cccccaaact cctcatctat aggaataatc agcggccctc aggggtccct 180

gagcgattct ctggctccaa gtctggcacc tcagcctccc tggccatcag tgggctccgg 240

tccgaggatg aggctgatta ttactgtgta gcatgggatg acagccggag tggttttgtg 300

gtattcggcg gagggaccaa ggtgaccgtc ctag 334

<210> 145
<211> 330
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 aa

<400> 145

```
Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys
1               5                  10                  15

Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
            20                  25                  30

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
        35                  40                  45

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
    50                  55                  60

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
                85                  90                  95

Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
            100                 105                 110

Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
        115                 120                 125

Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
    130                 135                 140

Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
145                 150                 155                 160

Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
                165                 170                 175

Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
            180                 185                 190

His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
        195                 200                 205
```

```
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
    210                 215                 220

Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
225                 230                 235                 240

Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
                245                 250                 255

Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
            260                 265                 270

Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
        275                 280                 285

Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
    290                 295                 300

Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
                325                 330
```

<210> 146
<211> 330
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 LALA aa

<400> 146

```
Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys
1               5                   10                  15

Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
            20                  25                  30

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
        35                  40                  45
```

```
Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
    50                  55                  60

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
                85                  90                  95

Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
            100                 105                 110

Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
        115                 120                 125

Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
    130                 135                 140

Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
145                 150                 155                 160

Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
                165                 170                 175

Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
            180                 185                 190

His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
        195                 200                 205

Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
    210                 215                 220

Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu
225                 230                 235                 240

Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
                245                 250                 255

Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
            260                 265                 270
```

```
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
        275                 280                 285

Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
    290                 295                 300

Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
                325                 330
```

<210> 147
<211> 107
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG CK aa

<400> 147

```
Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu
1               5                   10                  15

Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe
            20                  25                  30

Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln
        35                  40                  45

Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser
    50                  55                  60

Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu
65                  70                  75                  80

Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser
                85                  90                  95

Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
            100                 105
```

<210> 148
<211> 106
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG CL aa

<400> 148

Gly Gln Pro Lys Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser
1 5 10 15

Glu Glu Leu Gln Ala Asn Lys Ala Thr Leu Val Cys Leu Ile Ser Asp
20 25 30

Phe Tyr Pro Gly Ala Val Thr Val Ala Trp Lys Ala Asp Ser Ser Pro
35 40 45

Val Lys Ala Gly Val Glu Thr Thr Thr Pro Ser Lys Gln Ser Asn Asn
50 55 60

Lys Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ser Leu Thr Pro Glu Gln Trp Lys
65 70 75 80

Ser His Arg Ser Tyr Ser Cys Gln Val Thr His Glu Gly Ser Thr Val
85 90 95

Glu Lys Thr Val Ala Pro Thr Glu Cys Ser
100 105

<210> 149
<211> 990
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 nucl

<400> 149
gcgtcgacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccc ctggcaccct cctccaagag cacctctggg 60

ggcacagcgg ccctgggctg cctggtcaag gactacttcc ccgaacctgt gacggtctcg 120

tggaactcag gcgccctgac cagcggcgtg cacaccttcc cggctgtcct acagtcctca 180

ggactctact ccctcagcag cgtggtgacc gtgccctcca gcagcttggg cacccagacc 240

tacatctgca acgtgaatca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagag agttgagccc 300

aaatcttgtg acaaaactca cacatgccca ccgtgcccag cacctgaact cctgggggga 360

ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc aaggacaccc tcatgatctc ccggacccct 420

gaggtcacat gcgtggtggt ggacgtgagc cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg 480

tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt gcataatgcc aagacaaagc cgcgggagga gcagtacaac 540

agcacgtacc gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc gtcctgcacc aggactggct gaatggcaag 600

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaagcc ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa aaccatctcc 660

aaagccaaag ggcagccccg agaaccacag gtgtacaccc tgcccccatc ccgggaggag 720

atgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc ctggtcaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc 780

gccgtggagt gggagagcaa tgggcagccg gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctcccgtg 840

ctggactccg acggctcctt cttcctctat agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcaggtgg 900

cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa ccactacacg 960

cagaagagcc tctccctgtc cccgggtaaa 990

<210> 150
<211> 990
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG1 CH1-CH2-CH3 LALA nucl

<400> 150
gcgtcgacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccc ctggcaccct cctccaagag cacctctggg 60

ggcacagcgg ccctgggctg cctggtcaag gactacttcc ccgaacctgt gacggtctcg 120

tggaactcag gcgccctgac cagcggcgtg cacaccttcc cggctgtcct acagtcctca 180

ggactctact ccctcagcag cgtggtgacc gtgccctcca gcagcttggg cacccagacc 240

tacatctgca acgtgaatca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagag agttgagccc 300

aaatcttgtg acaaaactca cacatgccca ccgtgcccag cacctgaagc cgcgggggga 360

ccgtcagtct tcctcttccc cccaaaaccc aaggacaccc tcatgatctc ccggacccct 420

gaggtcacat gcgtggtggt ggacgtgagc cacgaagacc ctgaggtcaa gttcaactgg 480

tacgtggacg gcgtggaggt gcataatgcc aagacaaagc cgcgggagga gcagtacaac 540

agcacgtacc gtgtggtcag cgtcctcacc gtcctgcacc aggactggct gaatggcaag 600

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaagcc ctcccagccc ccatcgagaa aaccatctcc 660

aaagccaaag ggcagccccg agaaccacag gtgtacaccc tgcccccatc ccgggaggag 720

atgaccaaga accaggtcag cctgacctgc ctggtcaaag gcttctatcc cagcgacatc 780

gccgtggagt gggagagcaa tgggcagccg gagaacaact acaagaccac gcctcccgtg 840

ctggactccg acggctcctt cttcctctat agcaagctca ccgtggacaa gagcaggtgg 900

cagcagggga acgtcttctc atgctccgtg atgcatgagg ctctgcacaa ccactacacg 960

cagaagagcc tctccctgtc cccgggtaaa 990

<210> 151
<211> 321
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG CK nucl

<400> 151
cgtacggtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct 60

ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag 120

tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac 180

agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag 240

aaacacaaag tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag 300

agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 321

<210> 152
<211> 318
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> IgG CL nucl

<400> 152
ggtcagccca aggctgcccc ctcggtcact ctgttcccgc cctcctctga ggagcttcaa 60

gccaacaagg ccacactggt gtgtctcata agtgacttct acccgggagc cgtgacagtg 120

gcttggaaag cagatagcag ccccgtcaag gcgggagtgg agaccaccac accctccaaa 180

caaagcaaca acaagtacgc ggccagcagc tatctgagcc tgacgcctga gcagtggaag 240

tcccacagaa gctacagctg ccaggtcacg catgaaggga gcaccgtgga gaagacagtg 300

gcccctacag aatgttca 318

<210> 153
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA10 CDRH1

<400> 153

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> 154
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA10 CDRH2

<400> 154

Ile Ser Ser Ser Ser Pro Phe Thr
1 5

<210> 155
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA10 CDRH3

<400> 155

Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Arg Asp Gly Tyr Lys Trp Leu Tyr Phe Phe Asp
1 5 10 15

Tyr

<210> 156
<211> 124
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA10 VH

<400> 156

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Glu Pro Arg Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp Ser
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Ser Tyr Ile Ser Ser Ser Ser Pro Phe Thr Asn Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Arg Asp Gly Tyr Lys Trp Leu Tyr Phe Phe Asp
100 105 110

Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 157
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA18 CDRH1

<400> 157

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Gly
1 5

<210> 158
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA18 CDRH2

<400> 158

Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 159
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA18 CDRH3

<400> 159

Ala Arg Asp Asp Ser Gly Tyr Ser Glu Pro Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 160
<211> 120
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA18 VH

<400> 160

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

```
Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60


Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Thr Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Asp Asp Ser Gly Tyr Ser Glu Pro Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
            100                 105                 110


Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  161
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA28 CDRH1

<400>  161

Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asn Tyr
1               5


<210>  162
<211>  7
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA28 CDRH2

<400>  162

Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr
1               5


<210>  163
<211>  10
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
```

<223> ZKA28 CDRH3

<400> 163

Ala Arg Trp Ile Asn Asp Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 164
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA28 VH

<400> 164

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asn
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
50 55 60

Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65 70 75 80

Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

Arg Trp Ile Asn Asp Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val
100 105 110

Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 165
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA29 CDRH1

<400> 165

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Tyr Ser
1 5

<210> 166
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA29 CDRH2

<400> 166

Ile Ser Pro Arg Ser Thr Thr Ile
1 5

<210> 167
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA29 CDRH3

<400> 167

Ala Arg Glu Asp Cys Thr Asn Gly Val Cys Tyr Arg Val Asp Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 168
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA29 VH

<400> 168

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Val Val Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Tyr
20 25 30

```
Ser Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45


Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Arg Ser Thr Thr Ile Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60


Glu Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Leu Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Glu Asp Cys Thr Asn Gly Val Cys Tyr Arg Val Asp Tyr Trp
            100                 105                 110


Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  169
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA33 CDRH1

<400>  169

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Asn Trp
1               5


<210>  170
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA33 CDRH2

<400>  170

Ile Lys Glu Asp Gly Asn Glu Lys
1               5
```

<210> 171
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA33 CDRH3

<400> 171

Ala Arg Pro Phe His Gln Gly Gly Tyr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ala Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 172
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA33 VH

<400> 172

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Asn
20 25 30

Trp Met Thr Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Asn Ile Lys Glu Asp Gly Asn Glu Lys Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Pro Phe His Gln Gly Gly Tyr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ala Tyr Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 173
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA39 CDRH1

<400> 173

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr Ser
1 5

<210> 174
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA39 CDRH2

<400> 174

Ile Ser Pro Ser Ser Ser Thr Ile
1 5

<210> 175
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA39 CDRH3

<400> 175

Ala Arg Glu Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Leu Leu Asp Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 176
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA39 VH

<400> 176

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Ser Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45


Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Ser Ser Thr Ile Tyr Tyr Pro Asp Ser Leu
    50                  55                  60


Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Gln Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Glu Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Ser Cys Tyr Leu Leu Asp Tyr Trp
            100                 105                 110


Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  177
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA43 CDRH1

<400>  177

Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr Tyr
1               5


<210>  178
<211>  7
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA43 CDRH2
```

<400> 178

Ser His Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 179
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA43 CDRH3

<400> 179

Ala Arg Gly Ile Tyr Ser Gly Lys Asn Trp Phe Asp Pro
1 5 10

<210> 180
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA43 VH

<400> 180

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Tyr Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Trp Thr Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ser His Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser Leu Lys
50 55 60

Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Ile Asp Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Phe Ser Leu
65 70 75 80

Asn Leu Asn Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

Arg Gly Ile Tyr Ser Gly Lys Asn Trp Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 181
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA44 CDRH1

<400> 181

Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Thr Ser Tyr
1 5

<210> 182
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA44 CDRH2

<400> 182

Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 183
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA44 CDRH3

<400> 183

Ala Arg Val Ser Leu Gly Gly Leu Asp Pro
1 5 10

<210> 184
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA44 VH

<400> 184

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30

Tyr Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
50 55 60

Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asn Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65 70 75 80

Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95

Arg Val Ser Leu Gly Gly Leu Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Pro Val
100 105 110

Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 185
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA46 CDRH1

<400> 185

Gly Phe Ser Leu Ser Asn Gly Arg Met Gly
1 5 10

<210> 186
<211> 7

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA46 CDRH2

<400> 186

Ile Phe Ser Asn Asp Glu Lys
1 5

<210> 187
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA46 CDRH3

<400> 187

Ala Arg Val Glu Phe Arg Ala Gly Asn Tyr Leu Asp Ser
1 5 10

<210> 188
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA46 VH

<400> 188

Gln Val Thr Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Val Leu Val Lys Pro Thr Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Ser Asn Gly
20 25 30

Arg Met Gly Val Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Ala Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Leu Ala His Ile Phe Ser Asn Asp Glu Lys Tyr Tyr Ser Thr Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Asn Arg Leu Thr Ile Ser Lys Asp Thr Ser Lys Ser Gln Val
65 70 75 80

```
Val Leu Thr Met Thr Asn Met Asp Pro Val Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr
                85                  90                  95


Cys Ala Arg Val Glu Phe Arg Ala Gly Asn Tyr Leu Asp Ser Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  189
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA50 CDRH1

<400>  189

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Ser Trp
1               5


<210>  190
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA50 CDRH2

<400>  190

Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr
1               5


<210>  191
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA50 CDRH3

<400>  191

Ala Arg Gln Pro Phe Phe Asp Tyr
1               5
```

<210> 192
<211> 115
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA50 VH

<400> 192

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Gln Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Ser
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gln Pro Phe Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr
100 105 110

Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 193
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA54 CDRH1

<400> 193

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr Tyr
1 5

<210> 194
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA54 CDRH2

<400> 194

Ile Asn Ala Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr
1 5

<210> 195
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA54 CDRH3

<400> 195

Ala His Ser Asp Ile Val Val Val Pro Ser Asp Asp Tyr Tyr Ala Leu
1 5 10 15

Asp Val

<210> 196
<211> 125
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA54 VH

<400> 196

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr
20 25 30

```
Tyr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
        35                  40                  45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Ala Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr Asn Phe Ala Gln Arg Phe
    50                  55                  60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Trp Asp Thr Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Met Glu Leu Ser Arg Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala His Ser Asp Ile Val Val Val Pro Ser Asp Asp Tyr Tyr Ala Leu
            100                 105                 110

Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125
```

<210> 197
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB18 CDRH1

<400> 197

```
Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr Trp
1               5
```

<210> 198
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB18 CDRH2

<400> 198

```
Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr
1               5
```

<210> 199
<211> 8

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB18 CDRH3

<400> 199

Ala Arg Gln Thr Pro Gly Asp Tyr
1 5

<210> 200
<211> 115
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB18 VH

<400> 200

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Thr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Gly Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Met Ile Tyr Pro Gly Asp Ser Asp Thr Arg Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Gln Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Met Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gln Thr Pro Gly Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr
100 105 110

Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 201
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB20 CDRH1

<400> 201

Gly Tyr Phe Phe Thr Arg Tyr Val
1 5

<210> 202
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB20 CDRH2

<400> 202

Ile Asn Thr Asp Asn Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 203
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB20 CDRH3

<400> 203

Ala Arg Gly Thr Gly Arg Asp Gly Tyr Asn Ser Phe Phe Ala Asn
1 5 10 15

<210> 204
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB20 VH

<400> 204

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

```
Ser Val Arg Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Phe Phe Thr Arg Tyr
            20                  25                  30

Val Ile Leu Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Arg Pro Glu Trp Met
        35                  40                  45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Asp Asn Gly Ser Thr Arg Tyr Ser Gln Lys Phe
    50                  55                  60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Lys Asp Thr Ser Ala Thr Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Met Asp Leu Ser Ser Leu Lys Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Gly Thr Gly Arg Asp Gly Tyr Asn Ser Phe Phe Ala Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Pro
        115                 120


<210>  205
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB21 CDRH1

<400>  205

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr Ser
1               5


<210>  206
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB21 CDRH2

<400>  206
```

Ile Asp Thr Asn Ser Gly Asp Thr
1 5

<210> 207
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB21 CDRH3

<400> 207

Ala Arg Asp Arg Glu Arg His Pro Phe Ser Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 208
<211> 118
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB21 VH

<400> 208

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr
20 25 30

Ser Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Ala Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asp Thr Asn Ser Gly Asp Thr Asn Tyr Ala Glu Arg Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Val Arg Arg Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Asp Arg Glu Arg His Pro Phe Ser Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr
100 105 110

Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 209
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB23 CDRH1

<400> 209

Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly Asp Tyr Ser
1 5 10

<210> 210
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB23 CDRH2

<400> 210

Ile Thr His Ser Gly Thr Thr
1 5

<210> 211
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB23 CDRH3

<400> 211

Ala Arg His Phe Gly Trp Phe Asp Pro
1 5

<210> 212
<211> 117
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKB23 VH

<400> 212

```
Gln Leu Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Ser Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1               5                   10                  15


Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Ala Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly
            20                  25                  30


Asp Tyr Ser Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
        35                  40                  45


Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Thr His Ser Gly Thr Thr Tyr Phe Asn Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60


Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Arg Ser Arg Asn Gln Phe
65                  70                  75                  80


Ser Leu Lys Val Thr Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
                85                  90                  95


Cys Ala Arg His Phe Gly Trp Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu
            100                 105                 110


Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115
```

<210> 213
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC29 CDRH1

<400> 213

```
Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly Glu Tyr Phe
1               5                   10
```

<210> 214
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC29 CDRH2

<400> 214

Ile His Asn Arg Gly Asn Thr
1 5

<210> 215
<211> 22
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC29 CDRH3

<400> 215

Ala Arg Gly Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Val Val Pro Asp Ser Ile Trp Asp
1 5 10 15

Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
20

<210> 216
<211> 130
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC29 VH

<400> 216

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Arg Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly
20 25 30

Glu Tyr Phe Trp Thr Trp Ile Arg Gln His Pro Lys Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile His Asn Arg Gly Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

```
Leu Lys Ser Arg Leu Ser Ile Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn His Leu
65                  70                  75                  80


Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
                85                  90                  95


Cys Ala Arg Gly Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Val Val Pro Asp Ser Ile Trp
            100                 105                 110


Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val
        115                 120                 125


Ser Ser
    130


<210>  217
<211>  10
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC31 CDRH1

<400>  217

Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Tyr His
1               5                   10


<210>  218
<211>  7
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC31 CDRH2

<400>  218

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1               5


<210>  219
<211>  19
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
```

<223> ZKC31 CDRH3

<400> 219

Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Glu Pro Gly Glu Tyr His Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Ala
1 5 10 15

Met Asp Val

<210> 220
<211> 127
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC31 VH

<400> 220

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly
20 25 30

Gly Tyr His Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln His Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Arg Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Ser Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
85 90 95

Cys Ala Arg Asp Arg Ser Glu Pro Gly Glu Tyr His Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr
100 105 110

Ala Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 221
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC32 CDRH1

<400> 221

Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> 222
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC32 CDRH2

<400> 222

Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 223
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC32 CDRH3

<400> 223

Ala Arg Gly Lys Lys Gly Asn Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 224
<211> 117
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC32 VH

<400> 224

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Ile Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

```
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn
            20                  25                  30

Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
    50                  55                  60

Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Gly Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
                85                  90                  95

Arg Gly Lys Lys Gly Asn Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Val
            100                 105                 110

Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115


<210>  225
<211>  10
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC33, CDRH1

<400>  225

Gly Asp Ser Ile Ser Ser Arg Thr Phe Ser
1               5                   10


<210>  226
<211>  7
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC33 CDRH2

<400>  226
```

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 227
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC33 CDRH3

<400> 227

Ala Arg Arg Asn Ala Glu Phe Phe Ser Phe Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Gly Met
1 5 10 15

Asp Val

<210> 228
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC33 VH

<400> 228

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Asp Ser Ile Ser Ser Arg
20 25 30

Thr Phe Ser Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Val Gly His Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asp Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Ser Arg Ile Ser Ile Ser Ile Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
85 90 95

```
Cys Ala Arg Arg Asn Ala Glu Phe Phe Ser Phe Trp Ser Tyr Tyr Gly
            100                 105                 110


Met Asp Val Trp Gly His Gly Thr Ala Val Ile Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125


<210>  229
<211>  10
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC34 CDRH1

<400>  229

Gly Gly Ser Ile Asn Ser Gly Gly Tyr Tyr
1               5                   10


<210>  230
<211>  7
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC34 CDRH2

<400>  230

Ile Leu His Ser Gly Asn Thr
1               5


<210>  231
<211>  15
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKC34 CDRH3

<400>  231

Ala Arg Ala Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Val Pro Pro Glu Tyr
1               5                   10                  15


<210>  232
<211>  123
```

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC34 VH

<400> 232

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Ala Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Asn Ser Gly
20 25 30

Gly Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Trp Val Arg Gln His Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Ile Gly Tyr Ile Leu His Ser Gly Asn Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Asn Ile Phe Val Asp Thr Ser Glu Asn Gln Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Arg Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Phe
85 90 95

Cys Ala Arg Ala Gly Asp Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Val Pro Pro Glu Tyr
100 105 110

Trp Gly Pro Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 233
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD25 CDRH1

<400> 233

Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn Tyr
1 5

<210> 234
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD25 CDRH2

<400> 234

Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 235
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD25 CDRH3

<400> 235

Ala Arg Phe Gly Gly Asn Pro Ser Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 236
<211> 117
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD25 VH

<400> 236

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Val Ser Ser Asn
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Val Ile Tyr Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asn Ser Val Lys
50 55 60

```
Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Lys Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr Leu
65                  70                  75                  80


Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Phe Cys Ala
                85                  90                  95


Arg Phe Gly Gly Asn Pro Ser Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu
            100                 105                 110


Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115


<210>  237
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA3 CDRH1

<400>  237

Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asn Tyr Ala
1               5


<210>  238
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA3 CDRH2

<400>  238

Ile Gly Gly Lys Gly Asp Ser Ile
1               5


<210>  239
<211>  16
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA3 CDRH3

<400>  239
```

```
Val Lys Asp Leu Ala Val Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Leu Glu Val Asp Gln
1               5                   10                  15


<210>  240
<211>  123
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA3 VH

<400>  240

Glu Val Gln Leu Ala Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ser Gly Ser Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asn Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Ala Met Val Trp Ala Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Tyr Val
        35                  40                  45


Ser Gly Ile Gly Gly Lys Gly Asp Ser Ile Tyr His Ile Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60


Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Arg Thr Val Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Met Ser Arg Leu Arg Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Val Lys Asp Leu Ala Val Leu Glu Ser Asp Arg Leu Glu Val Asp Gln
            100                 105                 110


Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Ile Val Ser Ala
        115                 120


<210>  241
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA4 CDRH1
```

<400> 241

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Val
1 5

<210> 242
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA4 CDRH2

<400> 242

Thr Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 243
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA4 CDRH3

<400> 243

Ala Arg Gly Pro Val Pro Tyr Trp Ser Gly Glu Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Tyr Phe Asp Phe
20

<210> 244
<211> 127
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA4 VH

<400> 244

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

```
Val Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Thr Val Thr Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Gly Glu Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Gly Pro Val Pro Tyr Trp Ser Gly Glu Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ala
            100                 105                 110

Tyr Phe Asp Phe Trp Gly Gln Gly Ile Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125


<210>  245
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA5 CDRH1

<400>  245

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr Tyr
1               5


<210>  246
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA5 CDRH2

<400>  246

Met Ser Ser Ser Glu Thr Ile Lys
1               5
```

<210> 247
<211> 19
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA5 CDRH3

<400> 247

Ala Arg Ser Gly Ile Glu Thr Val Ala Gly Ser Ile Asp Tyr Tyr Gly
1 5 10 15

Met Asp Val

<210> 248
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA5 VH

<400> 248

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Gly Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Met Thr Trp Ile Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Val
35 40 45

Ser Tyr Met Ser Ser Ser Glu Thr Ile Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Arg Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Ser Gly Ile Glu Thr Val Ala Gly Ser Ile Asp Tyr Tyr Gly
100 105 110

Met Asp Val Trp Gly His Gly Thr Pro Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 249
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA6 CDRH1

<400> 249

Asp Phe Thr Val Ser Asn Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 250
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA6 CDRH2

<400> 250

Val Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 251
<211> 19
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA6 CDRH3

<400> 251

Ala Thr Gly Val Thr Met Phe Gln Gly Ala Gln Thr Asn Ala Glu Tyr
1 5 10 15

Leu His Tyr

<210> 252
<211> 126

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA6 VH

<400> 252

Gln Val His Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Glu Ala Ser Asp Phe Thr Val Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Val Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Leu Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Thr Gly Val Thr Met Phe Gln Gly Ala Gln Thr Asn Ala Glu Tyr
100 105 110

Leu His Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Ser Leu Val Thr Ile Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 253
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA7 CDRH1

<400> 253

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Tyr Gly
1 5

<210> 254
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA7 CDRH2

<400> 254

Val Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 255
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA7 CDRH3

<400> 255

Val Lys Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Asp Gln Ser Leu Glu Ser Asp Phe
1 5 10 15

<210> 256
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA7 VH

<400> 256

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ser Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met Val Trp Ala Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Tyr Leu
35 40 45

Ser Gly Val Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asn Ser Val
50 55 60

```
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu His Met Ser Arg Leu Arg Asp Glu Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Val Lys Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Asp Gln Ser Leu Glu Ser Asp Phe Trp
            100                 105                 110


Gly Gln Gly Ala Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  257
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA8 CDRH1

<400>  257

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ala His Ala
1               5


<210>  258
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA8 CDRH2

<400>  258

Ile Ser Arg Asn Glu Asp Tyr Thr
1               5


<210>  259
<211>  12
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA8 CDRH3

<400>  259
```

Val Lys Asp Phe Gly Thr Ser Pro Gln Thr Asp Phe
1 5 10

<210> 260
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA8 VH

<400> 260

Asp Glu Arg Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Val Cys Ser Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ala His
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Tyr Val
35 40 45

Ser Thr Ile Ser Arg Asn Glu Asp Tyr Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Arg Arg Leu Arg Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Val Lys Asp Phe Gly Thr Ser Pro Gln Thr Asp Phe Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Ala Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 261
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA76 CDRH1

<400> 261

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr Phe
1 5

<210> 262
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA76 CDRH2

<400> 262

Ile Ser Ser Thr Gly Ser Tyr Lys
1 5

<210> 263
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA76 CDRH3

<400> 263

Ala Arg Pro Phe His Ser Glu Tyr Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asp Ala Phe Asp
1 5 10 15

Ile

<210> 264
<211> 124
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA76 VH

<400> 264

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr
20 25 30

```
Phe Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Ala Ser Ile Ser Ser Thr Gly Ser Tyr Lys Phe Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Thr Lys Asn Ser Leu Phe
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Phe Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Pro Phe His Ser Glu Tyr Thr Tyr Gly Leu Asp Ala Phe Asp
            100                 105                 110

Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Leu Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120
```

<210> 265
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA117 CDRH1

<400> 265

```
Gly Gly Ser Ile Arg Arg Thr Asn Ser Tyr
1               5                   10
```

<210> 266
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA117 CDRH2

<400> 266

```
Ile Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1               5
```

<210> 267
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA117 CDRH3

<400> 267

Ala Arg Leu Asn Asp Gly Ser Thr Val Thr Thr Ser Ser Tyr Phe Asp
1 5 10 15

Tyr

<210> 268
<211> 125
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA117 VH

<400> 268

Gln Leu Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Arg Arg Thr
20 25 30

Asn Ser Tyr Trp Gly Trp Ile Arg Gln Thr Thr Gly Lys Gly Leu Gln
35 40 45

Trp Ile Gly Ser Ile Ser Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Phe Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Lys Asp His Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Glu Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr
85 90 95

Cys Ala Arg Leu Asn Asp Gly Ser Thr Val Thr Thr Ser Ser Tyr Phe
100 105 110

Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 269
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB27 CDRH1

<400> 269

Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Ser Trp
1 5

<210> 270
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB27 CDRH2

<400> 270

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 271
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB27 CDRH3

<400> 271

Ala Arg His Asp Tyr Ser Val Ser Glu Asn Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10

<210> 272
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKB27 VH

<400> 272

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Ser
            20                  25                  30


Trp Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
        35                  40                  45


Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr Thr Tyr Asn Pro Ser Phe
    50                  55                  60


Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Lys Ser Ile Gly Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Trp Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg His Asp Tyr Ser Val Ser Glu Asn Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120
```

<210> 273
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB29 CDRH1

<400> 273

```
Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Thr
1               5
```

<210> 274
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB29 CDRH2

<400> 274

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser His Lys
1 5

<210> 275
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB29 CDRH3

<400> 275

Ala Arg Arg Ser Tyr Ser Ile Ser Cys Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 276
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB29 VH

<400> 276

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Thr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser His Lys Phe Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asp Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Leu Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Arg Ser Tyr Ser Ile Ser Cys Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Ile Ser Ser
115

<210> 277
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB34 CDRH1

<400> 277

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Ser Gly
1 5

<210> 278
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB34 CDRH2

<400> 278

Val Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 279
<211> 19
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB34 CDRH3

<400> 279

Ala Lys Asp Leu Thr Met Val Arg Gly Val His Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Val
1 5 10 15

Met Asp Val

<210> 280
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB34 VH

<400> 280

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Arg Ser
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Val Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ser Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Val Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Lys Asp Leu Thr Met Val Arg Gly Val His Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Val
100 105 110

Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 281
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB39 CDRH1

<400> 281

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Asp Asp Tyr Tyr
1 5

<210> 282
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB39 CDRH2

<400> 282

Ile Asn Pro His Arg Gly Gly Thr
1 5

<210> 283
<211> 23
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB39 CDRH3

<400> 283

Val Arg Asp Gln Tyr Cys Asp Gly Gly Asn Cys Tyr Gly Ile His Gln
1 5 10 15

Pro His Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
20

<210> 284
<211> 130
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB39 VH

<400> 284

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Asp Asp Tyr
20 25 30

```
Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Leu
        35                  40                  45

Gly Arg Ile Asn Pro His Arg Gly Gly Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
    50                  55                  60

Gln Gly Arg Val Ile Met Thr Leu Asp Met Ser Ile Ser Thr Thr Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Met Glu Leu Arg Arg Ile Thr Ser Asp Asp Ala Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Val Arg Asp Gln Tyr Cys Asp Gly Gly Asn Cys Tyr Gly Ile His Gln
            100                 105                 110

Pro His Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val
        115                 120                 125

Ser Ser
    130
```

<210> 285
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB46 CDRH1

<400> 285

```
Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr Trp
1               5
```

<210> 286
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB46 CDRH2

<400> 286

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 287
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB46 CDRH3

<400> 287

Ala Arg Arg Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ser Gly Gln Glu Asp Trp Phe Asp
1 5 10 15

Pro

<210> 288
<211> 124
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB46 VH

<400> 288

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Arg Glu Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ser Gly Gln Glu Asp Trp Phe Asp
100 105 110

Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 289
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB53 CDRH1

<400> 289

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 290
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB53 CDRH2

<400> 290

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Arg
1 5

<210> 291
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB53 CDRH3

<400> 291

Ala Arg His Val Glu Gln Leu Pro Ser Ser Gly Tyr Phe Gln His
1 5 10 15

<210> 292
<211> 122

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB53 VH

<400> 292

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Thr Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Thr Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Arg Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg His Val Glu Gln Leu Pro Ser Ser Gly Tyr Phe Gln His Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 293
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC26 CDRH1

<400> 293

Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asp Phe Tyr
1 5

<210> 294
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC26 CDRH2

<400> 294

Ile Gly His Asp Gly Ser Tyr Ile
1 5

<210> 295
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC26 CDRH3

<400> 295

Ala Arg Ala His Gly Gly Phe Arg His
1 5

<210> 296
<211> 116
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC26 VH

<400> 296

Gln Val Gln Val Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asp Phe
20 25 30

Tyr Met Ser Trp Met Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Tyr Ile Gly His Asp Gly Ser Tyr Ile Leu Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

```
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Lys Asn Ser Leu Phe
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Arg Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Val Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Ala His Gly Gly Phe Arg His Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Val Val
            100                 105                 110


Ala Val Ser Pro
        115


<210>  297
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD5 CDRH1

<400>  297

Gly Phe Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr Gly
1               5


<210>  298
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD5 CDRH2

<400>  298

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1               5


<210>  299
<211>  17
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD5 CDRH3

<400>  299
```

```
Ala Arg Asp Arg Asp His Tyr Asp Leu Trp Asn Ala Tyr Thr Phe Asp
1               5                   10                  15


Tyr



<210>  300
<211>  124
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD5 VH

<400>  300

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Thr Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Asp Trp Val
        35                  40                  45


Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60


Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asp Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Leu Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Asp Arg Asp His Tyr Asp Leu Trp Asn Ala Tyr Thr Phe Asp
            100                 105                 110


Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  301
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence
```

<220>
<223> ZKD7 CDRH1

<400> 301

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 302
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD7 CDRH2

<400> 302

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Val Ser Asp Lys
1 5

<210> 303
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD7 CDRH3

<400> 303

Ala Gly Gly Pro Leu Gly Val Val Val Ile Lys Pro Ser Asn Ala Glu
1 5 10 15

His Phe His His
20

<210> 304
<211> 127
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD7 VH

<400> 304

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

```
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr
            20                  25                  30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Val Ser Asp Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Phe
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Ala Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Gly Gly Pro Leu Gly Val Val Val Ile Lys Pro Ser Asn Ala Glu
            100                 105                 110

His Phe His His Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125


<210>  305
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD8 CDRH1

<400>  305

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ile Asn Tyr Ala
1               5


<210>  306
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD8 CDRH2

<400>  306
```

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1 5

<210> 307
<211> 16
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD8 CDRH3

<400> 307

Ala Thr Asp Ala Asp Ala Tyr Gly Asp Ser Gly Ala Asn Phe His Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 308
<211> 123
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD8 VH

<400> 308

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Lys
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ile Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Phe Tyr Thr Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Thr Asp Ala Asp Ala Tyr Gly Asp Ser Gly Ala Asn Phe His Tyr
100 105 110

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 309
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD15 CDRH1

<400> 309

Asp Ala Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly Gly Phe Ser
1 5 10

<210> 310
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD15 CDRH2

<400> 310

Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Asp Thr
1 5

<210> 311
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD15 CDRH3

<400> 311

Ala Arg Ala His Thr Pro Thr Ser Lys Phe Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Ala Met
1 5 10 15

Asp Val

<210> 312
<211> 126

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD15 VH

<400> 312

Gln Leu Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Ser Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Gln
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Asp Ala Ser Ile Ser Ser Gly
20 25 30

Gly Phe Ser Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Leu Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

Trp Leu Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Ser Ser Gly Asp Thr Phe Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60

Leu Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Ser Val Asp Ile Phe Arg Ser Gln Phe
65 70 75 80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Thr Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr
85 90 95

Cys Ala Arg Ala His Thr Pro Thr Ser Lys Phe Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Ala
100 105 110

Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 313
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD16 CDRH1

<400> 313

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp His Phe
1 5

<210> 314
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD16 CDRH2

<400> 314

Ser Arg Asn Lys Pro Asn Ser Tyr Thr Thr
1 5 10

<210> 315
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD16 CDRH3

<400> 315

Ala Lys Val Gly Gly Cys Tyr Gly Gly Asp Cys His Val Glu Asn Asp
1 5 10 15

Tyr

<210> 316
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD16 VH

<400> 316

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Asp Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp His
20 25 30

Phe Met Asp Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

```
Gly Arg Ser Arg Asn Lys Pro Asn Ser Tyr Thr Thr Glu Tyr Ala Ala
    50                  55                  60


Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Ser Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Lys Ala
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
                85                  90                  95


Tyr Cys Ala Lys Val Gly Gly Cys Tyr Gly Gly Asp Cys His Val Glu
            100                 105                 110


Asn Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125


<210>  317
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD17 CDRH1

<400>  317

Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asp Tyr Ala
1               5


<210>  318
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD17 CDRH2

<400>  318

Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Arg
1               5


<210>  319
<211>  20
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
```

<223> ZKD17 CDRH3

<400> 319

Ala Arg Gly Tyr Cys Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Phe Ser Thr Asn Ala Glu
1 5 10 15

Tyr Phe His Pro
20

<210> 320
<211> 127
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD17 VH

<400> 320

Gln Val Gln Met Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Thr
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Thr Ser Gly Phe Ile Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Ser Ser Arg Leu Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Val Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met His Ser Leu Arg Ala Gly Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Tyr Cys Ser Ser Gly Thr Cys Phe Ser Thr Asn Ala Glu
100 105 110

Tyr Phe His Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Ala Thr Ile Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 321
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD20 CDRH1

<400> 321

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp His Phe
1 5

<210> 322
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD20 CDRH2

<400> 322

Ser Arg Asn Lys Pro Asn Ser Tyr Thr Thr
1 5 10

<210> 323
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD20 CDRH3

<400> 323

Ala Arg Val Gly Gly Cys Asn Gly Gly Asp Cys His Val Glu Asn Asp
1 5 10 15

Tyr

<210> 324
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD20 VH

<400> 324

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asp His
20 25 30

Phe Met Asp Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ser Arg Asn Lys Pro Asn Ser Tyr Thr Thr Glu Tyr Ala Ala
50 55 60

Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Asn Ser
65 70 75 80

Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
85 90 95

Tyr Cys Ala Arg Val Gly Gly Cys Asn Gly Gly Asp Cys His Val Glu
100 105 110

Asn Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 325
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA134 CDRH1

<400> 325

Gly Gly Thr Phe Ser Ala Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 326
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKA134 CDRH2

<400> 326

Ile Ile Pro Phe Phe Gly Thr Ala
1 5

<210> 327
<211> 19
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA134 CDRH3

<400> 327

Ala Arg Ser Asp Ile Val Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Tyr His His Tyr Gly
1 5 10 15

Met Asp Val

<210> 328
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA134 VH

<400> 328

Gln Val His Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Asn Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Gly Thr Phe Ser Ala Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Phe Phe Gly Thr Ala Tyr Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Val Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

```
Met Glu Met Thr Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Ser Asp Ile Val Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Tyr His His Tyr Gly
            100                 105                 110


Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125


<210>  329
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA246 CDRH1

<400>  329

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr Tyr
1               5


<210>  330
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA246 CDRH2

<400>  330

Ile Asn Pro Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr
1               5


<210>  331
<211>  14
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA246 CDRH3

<400>  331

Ala Arg Gly Phe Thr Met Ile Ser Asp Arg Glu Phe Asp Pro
1               5                   10
```

<210> 332
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA246 VH

<400> 332

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Arg Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Ser Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asn Pro Tyr Ser Gly Gly Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

His Gly Arg Val Thr Val Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Ile Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Arg Gly Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Phe Thr Met Ile Ser Asp Arg Glu Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly
100 105 110

Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 333
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA256 CDRH1

<400> 333

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr Trp
1 5

<210> 334
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA256 CDRH2

<400> 334

Ile Lys Gln Asp Gly Ser Glu Lys
1 5

<210> 335
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA256 CDRH3

<400> 335

Ala Arg Asp Pro Gly Tyr Asp Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Ser Tyr Ser Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Phe Asp Ile
20

<210> 336
<211> 127
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA256 VH

<400> 336

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Thr Tyr
20 25 30

```
Trp Met Thr Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Ala Asn Ile Lys Gln Asp Gly Ser Glu Lys Tyr Tyr Val Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Thr Lys Asn Ser Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Val Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Asp Pro Gly Tyr Asp Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Ser Tyr Ser Gly
            100                 105                 110

Ser Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125
```

<210> 337
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB42 CDRH1

<400> 337

```
Gly Phe Thr Phe Asn Asn Tyr Gly
1               5
```

<210> 338
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB42 CDRH2

<400> 338

```
Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Asn Lys Lys
1               5
```

<210> 339
<211> 16

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB42 CDRH3

<400> 339

Val Lys Tyr Gly Glu Arg Ile Asn Gly Tyr Ser Asp Pro Phe Asp His
1 5 10 15

<210> 340
<211> 123
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB42 VH

<400> 340

Gln Val Gln Val Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Phe Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Asn Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Leu Ile Ser Tyr Asp Gly Asn Lys Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Ser Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Arg Leu Arg Ser Gly Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr His Cys
85 90 95

Val Lys Tyr Gly Glu Arg Ile Asn Gly Tyr Ser Asp Pro Phe Asp His
100 105 110

Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 341
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB85 CDRH1

<400> 341

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Thr Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 342
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB85 CDRH2

<400> 342

Ile Asn Thr Asn Thr Gly Asn Pro
1 5

<210> 343
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB85 CDRH3

<400> 343

Ala Arg Val Ile Val Pro Tyr Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 344
<211> 118
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB85 VH

<400> 344

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ser Glu Leu Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

```
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Thr Tyr
            20                  25                  30

Ala Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Pro Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45

Gly Trp Ile Asn Thr Asn Thr Gly Asn Pro Thr Tyr Ala Gln Gly Phe
    50                  55                  60

Thr Gly Arg Phe Val Leu Ser Leu Asp Thr Ser Val Ser Thr Ala Phe
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95

Ala Arg Val Ile Val Pro Tyr Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr
            100                 105                 110

Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115


<210>  345
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB47 CDRH1

<400>  345

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr Tyr
1               5


<210>  346
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB47 CDRH2

<400>  346
```

Ile Asn Pro Ser Gly Gly Pro Thr
1 5

<210> 347
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB47 CDRH3

<400> 347

Ala Arg Asp Gln Tyr Gly Gly Tyr Ala Arg Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10 15

<210> 348
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB47 VH

<400> 348

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Gln Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Tyr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Ile Ile Asn Pro Ser Gly Gly Pro Thr Ser Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Thr Asp Thr Ser Thr Ser Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Asp Gln Tyr Gly Gly Tyr Ala Arg Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 349
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC6 CDRH1

<400> 349

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr Tyr
1 5

<210> 350
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC6 CDRH2

<400> 350

Ile Asn Pro Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr
1 5

<210> 351
<211> 12
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC6 CDRH3

<400> 351

Ala Arg Val Ser Asp Trp Gly Phe Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 352
<211> 119
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKC6 VH

<400> 352

```
Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Thr Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Gly Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Tyr Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
        35                  40                  45


Gly Arg Ile Asn Pro Asn Ser Gly Gly Thr Asn Tyr Ala Gln Lys Phe
    50                  55                  60


Gln Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Arg Asp Thr Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Met Glu Leu Ser Gly Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Val Ser Asp Trp Gly Phe Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly
            100                 105                 110


Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Gln
        115
```

<210> 353
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA160 CDRH1

<400> 353

```
Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr Ser
1               5
```

<210> 354
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA160 CDRH2

<400> 354

Ile Phe Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 355
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA160 CDRH3

<400> 355

Ala Arg Asp Gln Thr Met Pro Val Trp Val Gly Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10 15

<210> 356
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA160 VH

<400> 356

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ser Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45

Gly Tyr Ile Phe Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asp Tyr Asn Pro Ser Leu Lys
50 55 60

Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asp Gln Phe Ser Leu
65 70 75 80

```
Arg Leu Arg Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
                85                  90                  95


Arg Asp Gln Thr Met Pro Val Trp Val Gly Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  357
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA172 CDRH1

<400>  357

Gly Tyr Ile Phe Thr Arg Tyr Trp
1               5


<210>  358
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA172 CDRH2

<400>  358

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr
1               5


<210>  359
<211>  13
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA172 CDRH3

<400>  359

Ala Arg Gln Glu Thr Ala Arg Glu Asp Gly Met Ala Val
1               5                   10
```

<210> 360
<211> 120
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA172 VH

<400> 360

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Lys
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ile Phe Thr Arg Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gln Glu Thr Ala Arg Glu Asp Gly Met Ala Val Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 361
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA174 CDRH1

<400> 361

Gly Gly Ser Met Ser Asn Ser Tyr Tyr His
1 5 10

<210> 362
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA174 CDRH2

<400> 362

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 363
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA174 CDRH3

<400> 363

Ala Arg Asn Pro Val Phe Asn Pro Leu Thr Leu Thr His Asp Ala Phe
1 5 10 15

Asp Ile

<210> 364
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA174 VH

<400> 364

Gln Leu Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15

Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Met Ser Asn Ser
20 25 30

Tyr Tyr His Trp Gly Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45

```
Trp Ile Gly Ser Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Asn Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60

Leu Lys Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe
65                  70                  75                  80

Ser Leu Lys Leu Asn Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
                85                  90                  95

Cys Ala Arg Asn Pro Val Phe Asn Pro Leu Thr Leu Thr His Asp Ala
            100                 105                 110

Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120                 125
```

<210> 365
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA189 CDRH1

<400> 365

```
Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Ala
1               5
```

<210> 366
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA189 CDRH2

<400> 366

```
Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Asp Asn Thr
1               5
```

<210> 367
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA189 CDRH3

<400> 367

Ala Lys Trp Pro Tyr Tyr Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Ser Glu Ser Tyr Phe
1 5 10 15

Asp Pro

<210> 368
<211> 125
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA189 VH

<400> 368

Gly Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Ala Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Lys
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Leu Thr Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Gln Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Ser Gly Asp Asn Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Lys Trp Pro Tyr Tyr Asp Phe Trp Ser Gly Ser Glu Ser Tyr Phe
100 105 110

Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 369
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA195 CDRH1

<400> 369

Gly Tyr Asn Phe Pro Ser Tyr Trp
1 5

<210> 370
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA195 CDRH2

<400> 370

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr
1 5

<210> 371
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA195 CDRH3

<400> 371

Ala Arg Ala Asp Cys Arg Ser Thr Ser Cys Tyr Leu Val Phe Glu
1 5 10 15

<210> 372
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA195 VH

<400> 372

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1               5                   10                  15


Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Asp Ser Gly Tyr Asn Phe Pro Ser Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Trp Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
        35                  40                  45


Gly Thr Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
    50                  55                  60


Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Arg Ala Asp Cys Arg Ser Thr Ser Cys Tyr Leu Val Phe Glu Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120


<210>  373
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA215 CDRH1

<400>  373

Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr Trp
1               5


<210>  374
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKA215 CDRH2
```

<400> 374

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser His Thr
1 5

<210> 375
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA215 CDRH3

<400> 375

Ala Arg His Ala Leu Pro Asn Tyr Phe Asp Ser
1 5 10

<210> 376
<211> 118
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA215 VH

<400> 376

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser His Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Lys Ser Ile Ser Ala Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg His Ala Leu Pro Asn Tyr Phe Asp Ser Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr
100 105 110

Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115

<210> 377
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA218 CDRH1

<400> 377

Gly Phe Pro Phe Ser Ser Tyr Trp
1 5

<210> 378
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA218 CDRH2

<400> 378

Ile Asn Ser Asp Gly Arg Asn Thr
1 5

<210> 379
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA218 CDRH3

<400> 379

Ala Arg Gly Gly Tyr Asp Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Cys Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10 15

<210> 380
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKA218 VH

<400> 380

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Pro Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Val Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Arg Ile Asn Ser Asp Gly Arg Asn Thr Asn Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ala Glu Asn Thr Val Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Gly Gly Tyr Asp Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Cys Phe Asp Tyr Trp
100 105 110

Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 381
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB75 CDRH1

<400> 381

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr Ala
1 5

<210> 382
<211> 8

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB75 CDRH2

<400> 382

Ile Ser Gly Thr Gly Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 383
<211> 25
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB75 CDRH3

<400> 383

Ala Lys Asp Ser Ala Ser Arg Gly Gly Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Val Cys
1 5 10 15

Tyr Leu Asn Pro Gly His His Asp Tyr
20 25

<210> 384
<211> 132
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB75 VH

<400> 384

Glu Val Gln Val Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Leu Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ser Thr Ile Ser Gly Thr Gly Gly Ser Thr Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

```
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80


Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95


Ala Lys Asp Ser Ala Ser Arg Gly Gly Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Val Cys
            100                 105                 110


Tyr Leu Asn Pro Gly His His Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val
        115                 120                 125


Thr Val Ser Ser
    130


<210>  385
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB83 CDRH1

<400>  385

Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr Trp
1               5


<210>  386
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKB83 CDRH2

<400>  386

Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr
1               5


<210>  387
<211>  27
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence
```

<220>
<223> ZKB83 CDRH3

<400> 387

Ala Arg Leu Arg Gly Ser Leu Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser
1 5 10 15

Val Pro Gly Glu Thr Pro Asn Trp Phe Asp Pro
20 25

<210> 388
<211> 134
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKB83 VH

<400> 388

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Glu
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Ser Phe Thr Asn Tyr
20 25 30

Trp Ile Thr Trp Val Arg Gln Met Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Ser Ile Asp Pro Ser Asp Ser Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Ser Pro Ser Phe
50 55 60

Gln Gly His Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Trp Ser Ile Asn Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Trp Ser Ser Leu Lys Ala Ser Asp Thr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Leu Arg Gly Ser Leu Tyr Cys Ser Gly Gly Arg Cys Tyr Ser
100 105 110

Val Pro Gly Glu Thr Pro Asn Trp Phe Asp Pro Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr
115 120 125

Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
130

<210> 389
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC3 CDRH1

<400> 389

Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr Tyr
1 5

<210> 390
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC3 CDRH2

<400> 390

Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr
1 5

<210> 391
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC3 CDRH3

<400> 391

Ala Arg Val Gly Gly Ala Pro Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val
1 5 10 15

<210> 392
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> ZKC3 VH

<400> 392

```
Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1               5                   10                  15


Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Ile Thr Ser Tyr
            20                  25                  30


Tyr Trp Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
        35                  40                  45


Gly Tyr Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser Leu Lys
    50                  55                  60


Ser Arg Val Thr Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Gln Phe Ser Leu
65                  70                  75                  80


Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
                85                  90                  95


Arg Val Gly Gly Ala Pro Tyr Tyr Tyr Tyr Gly Met Asp Val Trp Gly
            100                 105                 110


Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
        115                 120
```

<210> 393
<211> 8
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC18 CDRH1

<400> 393

```
Gly Phe Thr Phe Gly Asp Tyr Ala
1               5
```

<210> 394
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC18 CDRH2

<400> 394

Ile Arg Ser Lys Ala Tyr Gly Gly Thr Thr
1 5 10

<210> 395
<211> 13
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC18 CDRH3

<400> 395

Ser Arg Asp His Thr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Ile
1 5 10

<210> 396
<211> 122
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKC18 VH

<400> 396

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Thr Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Gly Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Ala Met Ser Trp Phe Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Gly Phe Ile Arg Ser Lys Ala Tyr Gly Gly Thr Thr Glu Tyr Ala Ala
50 55 60

Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Ser Ile
65 70 75 80

```
Ala Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Lys Thr Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
                85                  90                  95


Tyr Cys Ser Arg Asp His Thr Gly Thr Thr Tyr Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp
            100                 105                 110


Gly Gln Gly Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Gln
        115                 120


<210>  397
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD1 CDRH1

<400>  397

Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr Gly
1               5


<210>  398
<211>  8
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD1 CDRH2

<400>  398

Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys
1               5


<210>  399
<211>  19
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223>  ZKD1 CDRH3

<400>  399

Ala Arg Asp Arg Arg Gly Tyr Gly Asp Tyr Val Gly Tyr Tyr Tyr Gly
1               5                   10                  15
```

Met Asp Val

<210> 400
<211> 126
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZKD1 VH

<400> 400

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Val Ile Trp Tyr Asp Gly Ser Asn Lys Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Asp Arg Arg Gly Tyr Gly Asp Tyr Val Gly Tyr Tyr Tyr Gly
100 105 110

Met Asp Val Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120 125

<210> 401
<211> 95
<212> PRT
<213> Zika virus

<220>
<221> misc_feature

<222> (9)..(9)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (13)..(14)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (22)..(22)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (25)..(25)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (27)..(27)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (33)..(33)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (35)..(35)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (41)..(41)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (60)..(60)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (83)..(83)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (85)..(85)
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid

<400> 401

```
Thr Ala Ala Phe Thr Phe Thr Lys Xaa Pro Ala Glu Xaa Xaa His Gly
1               5                   10                  15

Thr Val Thr Val Glu Xaa Gln Tyr Xaa Gly Xaa Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys
            20                  25                  30

Xaa Pro Xaa Gln Met Ala Val Asp Xaa Gln Thr Leu Thr Pro Val Gly
        35                  40                  45

Arg Leu Ile Thr Ala Asn Pro Val Ile Thr Glu Xaa Thr Glu Asn Ser
    50                  55                  60

Lys Met Met Leu Glu Leu Asp Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Gly Xaa Gly Xaa Lys Lys Ile Thr His His Trp His Arg Ser
                85                  90                  95
```

<210> 402
<211> 95
<212> PRT
<213> Zika virus

<400> 402

```
Thr Ala Ala Phe Thr Phe Thr Lys Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Leu His Gly
1               5                   10                  15

Thr Val Thr Val Glu Val Gln Tyr Ala Gly Thr Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys
            20                  25                  30

Val Pro Ala Gln Met Ala Val Asp Met Gln Thr Leu Thr Pro Val Gly
        35                  40                  45

Arg Leu Ile Thr Ala Asn Pro Val Ile Thr Glu Ser Thr Glu Asn Ser
    50                  55                  60

Lys Met Met Leu Glu Leu Asp Pro Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val
65                  70                  75                  80

Ile Gly Val Gly Glu Lys Lys Ile Thr His His Trp His Arg Ser
                85                  90                  95
```

<210> 403
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZIKV-NS1 forward primer

<400> 403
tggagttcaa ctgacggtcg 20

<210> 404
<211> 20
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZIKV-NS1-reverse primer

<400> 404
taccccgaac ccatgatcct 20

<210> 405
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Gapdh- forward primer

<400> 405
ggcaagttca aaggcacagt c 21

<210> 406
<211> 19
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Gapdh-reverse primer

<400> 406
caccagcatc accccattt 19

<210> 407
<211> 104
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> ZIKV EDIII generic

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(1)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably K, A, or E

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (3)..(3)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V, F, or L

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4)..(4)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or F

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (17)..(17)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably I or V

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (21)..(21)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably T or V

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (22)..(22)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably L or D

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (30)..(30)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or G

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (33)..(33)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or G

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (35)..(35)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid except R, preferably T or A

<220>

<221> misc_feature
<222> (41)..(41)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (43)..(43)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably A or V

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (49)..(49)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably M or T

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (68)..(68)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably S or G

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (70)..(70)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E or K

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (91)..(91)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably V or I

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (93)..(93)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, K, or D

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (94)..(94)
<223> X may be any (naturally occurring) amino acid, preferably E, A, or K, more preferably K or A

<400> 407

Xaa Gly Xaa Xaa Tyr Ser Leu Cys Thr Ala Ala Phe Thr Phe Thr Lys
1 5 10 15

Xaa Pro Ala Glu Xaa Xaa His Gly Thr Val Thr Val Glu Xaa Gln Tyr
20 25 30

Xaa Gly Xaa Asp Gly Pro Cys Lys Xaa Pro Xaa Gln Met Ala Val Asp
35 40 45

```
Xaa Gln Thr Leu Thr Pro Val Gly Arg Leu Ile Thr Ala Asn Pro Val
    50                  55                  60

Ile Thr Glu Xaa Thr Xaa Asn Ser Lys Met Met Leu Glu Leu Asp Pro
65                  70                  75                  80

Pro Phe Gly Asp Ser Tyr Ile Val Ile Gly Xaa Gly Xaa Xaa Lys Ile
                85                  90                  95

Thr His His Trp His Arg Ser Gly
            100
```

P A T E N T K R A V

1. Isoleret antistof eller et antigenbindende fragment deraf, som specifikt binder til en zika-virus-epitop og neutraliserer zika-virusinfektion, hvor antistoffet, eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf, omfatter CDRH1-, CDRH2- og CDRH3-aminosyresekvenser og CDRL1-, CDRL2-, CDRL3-aminosyresekvenser (i) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 1–5 og 7; (ii) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 1–4 og 6-7; (iii) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 19–23 og 25; (iv) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 19–22 og 24-25; (v) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 37–41 og 43; (vi) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 37–40 og 42-43; (vii) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 73–77 og 79; eller (viii) ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 73–76 og 78-79;

2. Antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge krav 1, **kendetegnet ved, at** antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf omfatter en Fc-del; fortrinsvis omfatter antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf en mutation i Fc-delen, hvilken mutation reducerer bindingen af antistoffet til en Fc-receptor; mere fortrinsvist omfatter antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf en CH2-L4A-mutation, en CH2-L5A-mutation eller begge.

3. Antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge krav 1 eller 2, **kendetegnet ved, at** antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf omfatter (i) en variabel tungkæderegion(VH)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 8 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet og/eller en variabel letkæderegion(VL)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ NO.: 9 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet; (ii) en variabel tungkæderegion(VH)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 26 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet og/eller en variabel letkæderegion(VL)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ NO.: 27 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet; (iii) en variabel tungkæderegion(VH)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 44 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet og/eller en variabel letkæderegion(VL)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ NO.: 45 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet; eller (iv) en variabel tungkæderegi-

on(VH)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ ID NO.: 80 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet og/eller en variabel letkæderegion(VL)-aminosyresekvens ifølge SEQ NO.: 81 eller en funktionel sekvensvariant deraf med mindst 70%, mindst 75%, mindst 80%, mindst 85%, mindst 88%, mindst 90%, mindst 92%, mindst 95%, mindst 96%, mindst 97%, mindst 98% eller mindst 99% sekvensidentitet.

4. Antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af de foregående krav til anvendelse som lægemiddel.

5. Nukleinsyremolekyle omfattende et polynukleotid, som koder for antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af de foregående krav.

6. Vektor omfattende nukleinsyremolekylet ifølge krav 5.

7. Celle, som udtrykker antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3; eller omfattende vektoren ifølge krav 6.

8. Farmaceutisk sammensætning omfattende antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3, nukleinsyren ifølge krav 5, vektoren ifølge krav 6 og/eller cellen ifølge krav 7; og eventuelt en farmaceutisk acceptabel excipiens, fortyndingsmiddel eller bærer.

9. Antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3, nukleinsyren ifølge krav 5, vektoren ifølge krav 6, cellen ifølge krav 7 eller den farmaceutiske sammensætning ifølge krav 8 til anvendelse i forebyggelse eller behandling af zika-virusinfektion.

10. Antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf, nukleinsyren, vektoren, cellen eller den farmaceutiske sammensætning til anvendelse ifølge krav 9, hvor antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf, nukleinsyren, vektoren, cellen eller den farmaceutiske sammensætning indgives i kombination med en checkpoint-hæmmer.

11. Anvendelse af antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3 til *in-vitro* diagnose af zika-virusinfektion.

12. Anvendelse af antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3 til *in-vitro* overvågning af kvaliteten af en anti-zika-vaccine

ved at kontrollere, at antigenet af nævnte vaccine indeholder den specifikke epitop i den korrekte konformation.

13. Kit af dele omfattende mindst ét antistof eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf ifølge et hvilket som helst af kravene 1 til 3, mindst én nukleinsyre ifølge krav 5, mindst én vektor ifølge krav 6, mindst én celle ifølge krav 7 eller mindst én farmaceutisk sammensætning ifølge krav 8 og midler til at indgive antistoffet eller det antigenbindende fragment deraf, nukleinsyren, vektoren, cellen eller den farmaceutiske sammensætning.

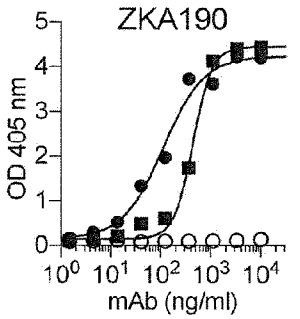
DRAWINGS

	Binding (EC50, ng/ml)										Neut (IC50, ng/ml)		
	ZIKV E	DENV1 E	DENV2 E	DENV3 E	DENV4 E	DENV1 VLP	DENV2 VLP	DENV3 VLP	DENV4 VLP	DIII ZIKA	ZIKV neut	DENV1 neut	
ZKA3	172	510	108	17	134	12	28	10	7	-	411	346	
ZKA4	172	135	23	9	22	9	11	10	8		861	592	
ZKA5	243	877	133	22	123	37	32	25	31	-	1978	-	
ZKA6	79	355	26	13	53	13	14	9	10	-	1661	-	
ZKA7	112	329	74	11	95	9	18	8	7	-	646	513	
ZKA8	70	136	31	8	28	8	11	7	11	-	1336	102	
ZKA76	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3756	62	nd	
ZKA78	2759	1407	982	33	385	158	83	131	136	-	2863	266	
ZKA117	376	1780	341	49	391	142	86	36	158	-	1945	83	
ZKB27	225	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	257	nd	
ZKB29	285	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB30	1560	2011	2320	344	459	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB32	1668	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	545	nd	
ZKB34	122	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB39	136	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	667	nd	
ZKB41	241	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB45	125		-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	1461	nd	
ZKB46	3238	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB51	645	220	115	86	62	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	EDI/II
ZKB52	3398	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB53	59	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB84	4373	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKC21	2069	4201	3659	877	1252	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKC22	161	347	133	330	75	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKC23	87	2162	97	37	21	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKC24	92	177	71	240	55	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKC26	52	160	61	21	28	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	420	nd	
ZKD4	20	80	24	8	11	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD5	42	254	103	17	41	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD6	115	585	600	31	96	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD7	33	474	147	12	44	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD8	24	169	62	12	25	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD15	581	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD16	62	692	475	10	27	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD17	14	93	32	7	12	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD20	585	-	-	50	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKD21	53	63	189	13	17	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKA64	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	155	-	
ZKA134	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	432	nd	
ZKA190	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	12	nd	
ZKA246	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5974	243	nd	
ZKA256	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	224	nd	
ZKB31	73	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	18	-	nd	
ZKB42	5561	7073	6485	12065	6884	nd	nd	nd	nd	5158	-	nd	EDIII
ZKB50	653	10000	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	-	nd	
ZKB85	953	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	2400	2387	nd	
ZKB47	13	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	574	-	nd	
ZKC6	8575	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	5533	32	nd	
ZKC25	162	144	147	150	158	nd	nd	nd	nd	200	-	nd	
ZKD18	17	-				nd	nd	nd	nd	12	-	nd	
ZKA81	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	243	nd	
ZKA144	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	48	nd	
ZKA146	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	45	nd	
ZKA155	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	99	nd	
ZKA160	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	38	26	
ZKA167	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	121	nd	
ZKA169	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	321	nd	
ZKA171	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	47	nd	
ZKA172	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	9	nd	
ZKA174	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	55	-	
ZKA183	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	34	nd	
ZKA185	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	13	-	
ZKA189	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	273	nd	
ZKA191	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	52	nd	
ZKA195	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	33	-	NNB
ZKA207	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	43	nd	
ZKA215	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	26	nd	
ZKA218	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	14	nd	
ZKA228	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	36	nd	
ZKA230	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	10	nd	
ZKB75	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	190	nd	
ZKB79	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	391	nd	
ZKB83	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	59	nd	
ZKC3	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	170	nd	
ZKC8	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	782	nd	
ZKC15	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	15	nd	
ZKC18	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	662	nd	
ZKD1	-	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd	-	1141	nd	

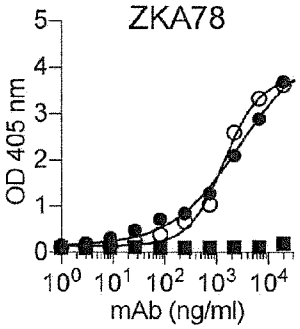
Figure 1

	Binding (EC50, ng/ml)								
mAbs	ZIKV NS1	DENV1 NS1	DENV2 NS1	DENV3 NS1	DENV4 NS1	YFV NS1	WNV NS1	JEV NS1	TBEV NS1
ZKA10	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA15	3	-	-	-	-	2784	3217	5499	4613
ZKA16	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA18	56	-	-	-	489	255	-	200	-
ZKA19	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA24	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA25	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA28	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	5570	-
ZKA29	6	81	15	30	-	-	2178	2890	9941
ZKA30	2	-	-	-	-	4280	5619	4813	4050
ZKA32	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA33	5	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKA34	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	2466	2806
ZKA35	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA37	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA39	22	1316	330	236	1254	757	-	-	-
ZKA40	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA42	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA43	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6867
ZKA44	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA45	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA46	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ZKA48	2	-	-	-	-	5673	9444	-	-
ZKA50	4	-	-	-	-	6601	4940	-	-
ZKA51	4	-	-	-	-	5891	4168	6886	8867
ZKA52	6	-	-	-	-	3419	1821	2705	-
ZKA53	22	1733	-	-	465	97	-	-	-
ZKA54	56	-	3887	-	489	255	-	200	-
ZKB17	7	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKB18	27	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKB19	416	119	123	127	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKB20	2124	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKB21	14	5913	8057	3014	0,2	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKB23	4	11	64	69	306	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKC29	557	397	536	609	10	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKC31	11	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKC32	5	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKC33	4	2	2	2	2	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKC34	3	5	6	6	4	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKD25	906	-	-	-	-	nd	nd	nd	nd
ZKD26	2	184	303	314	-	nd	nd	nd	nd

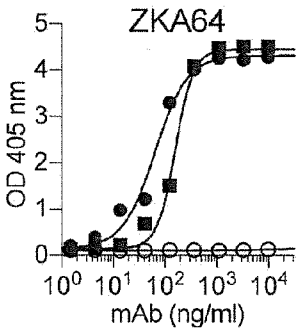
Figure 2



	EC50
ZIKV E	113.4
DENV1 E	
ZIKV EDIII	443.7



	EC50
ZIKV E	2759
DENV1 E	1407
ZIKV EDIII	



	EC50
ZIKV E	65.07
DENV1 E	
ZIKV EDIII	160.6

Figure 3

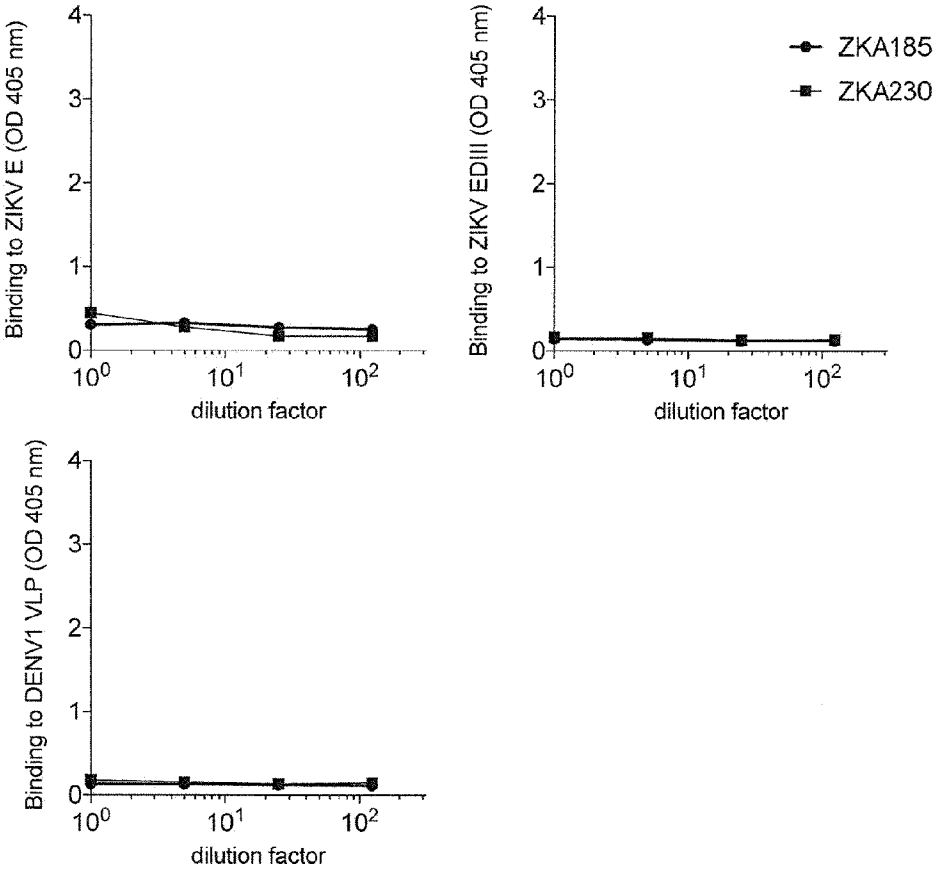

Binding to ZIKV E (OD 405 nm)
Binding to ZIKV EDIII (OD 405 nm)
Binding to DENV1 VLP (OD 405 nm)
dilution factor
ZKA185
ZKA230

Figure 4

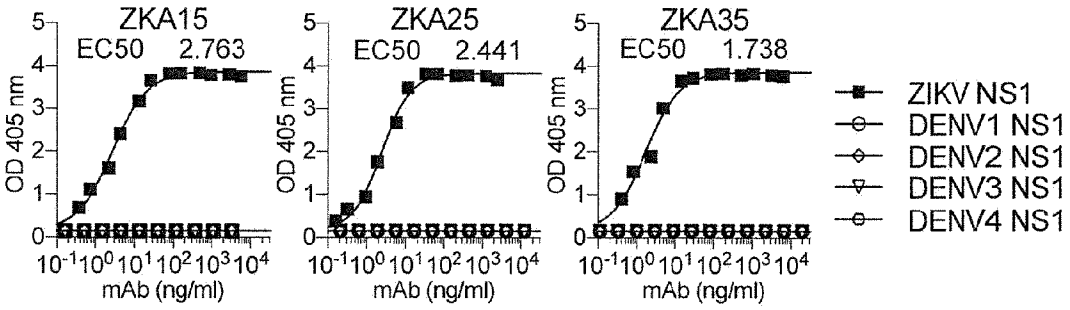

ZKA15
EC50 2.763
ZKA25
EC50 2.441
ZKA35
EC50 1.738
OD 405 nm
mAb (ng/ml)
ZIKV NS1
DENV1 NS1
DENV2 NS1
DENV3 NS1
DENV4 NS1

Figure 5

A

2nd Ab \ 1st Ab		ZKA24	ZKA15	ZKA32	ZKA19	ZKA50	ZKA37	ZKA46	ZKA10	ZKA48	ZKA35	ZKA25	ZKA44	ZKA30
S1	ZKA24	+	+	+	+	+/-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ZKA15	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ZKA32	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ZKA19	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S1+S2	ZKA50	+	+	+	+	+	+/-	+/-	+/-	-	+/-	+/-	+/-	-
	ZKA37	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+/-	+	+/-
	ZKA46	+/-	+/-	+/-	+/-	+/-	+/-	+	+	-	+/-	+/-	+	+/-
	ZKA10	-	+	+/-	+	+/-	+/-	+	+	-	+/-	-	+	-
	ZKA48	-	+	+/-	+/-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
S2	ZKA35	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ZKA25	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
	ZKA44	-	-	-	-	+	+/-	+	+/-	-	+	+	+	+
	ZKA30	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+/-	-	+	+	+	+

B

2nd Ab	1st Ab	ZKA15	ZKA35	ZKA18	ZKA29	ZKA39	ZKA53	ZKA54	ZKB19	ZKB23	ZKC29	ZKC33	ZKC34
S1	ZKA15	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S2	ZKA35	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ZKA18	-	-	+			+/-						
	ZKA29	-	-										
	ZKA39	-	-										
	ZKA53	-	-	+/-			+						
	ZKA54	-	-										
	ZKB19	-	-										
	ZKB23	-	-										
	ZKC29	-	-										
	ZKC33	-	-										
	ZKC34	-	-										

C

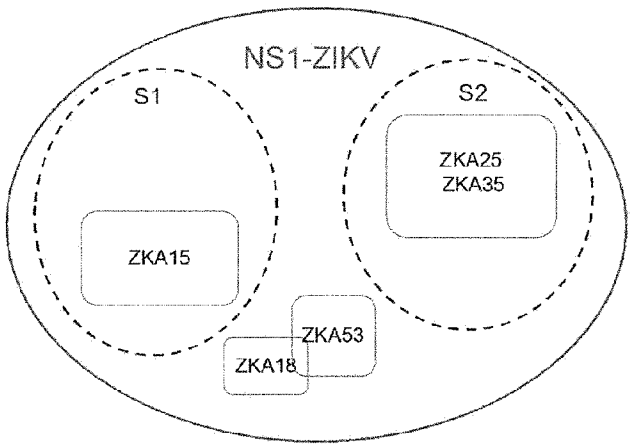


Figure 6

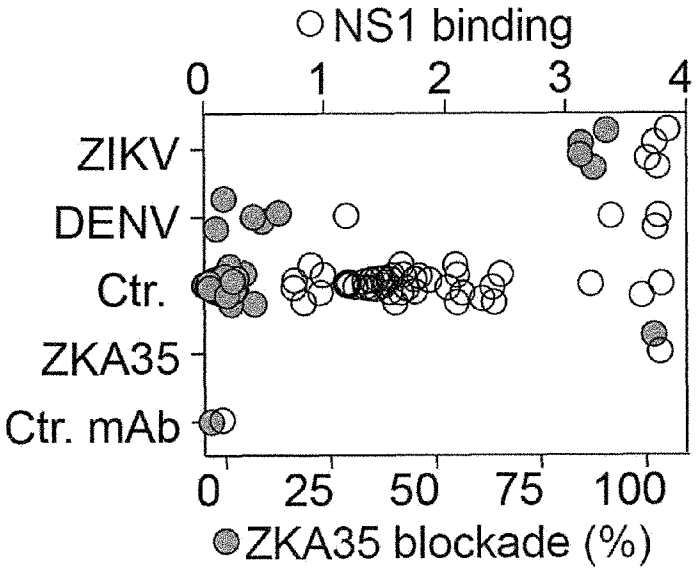
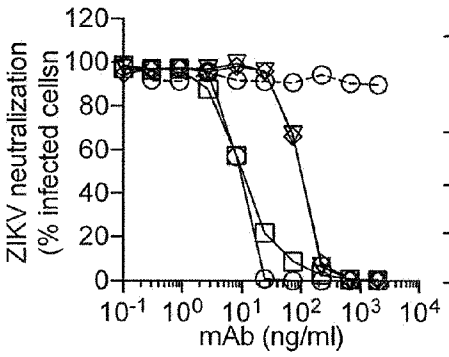
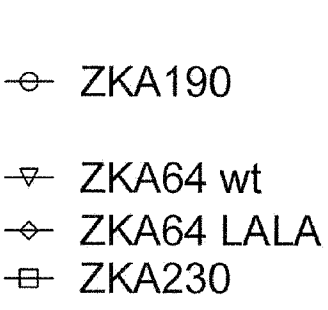
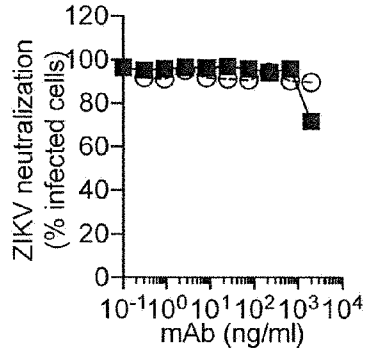

NS1 binding
0
1
2
3
4
ZIKV
DENV
Ctr.
ZKA35
Ctr. mAb
0
25
50
75
100
ZKA35 blockade (%)

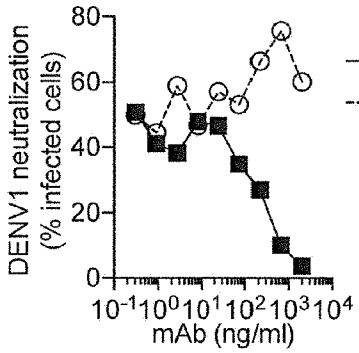
Figure 7





	IC50
ZKA190	8.868
ZKA64 wt	93.27
ZKA64 LALA	94.01
ZKA230	10.31





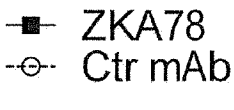
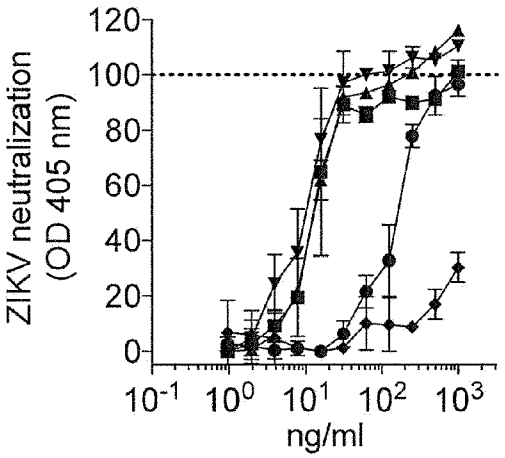


Figure 8



	EC50
ZKA64	150.7
ZKA190	12.9
ZKA185	12.85
ZKA230	8.999
ZKA78	4072

Figure 9

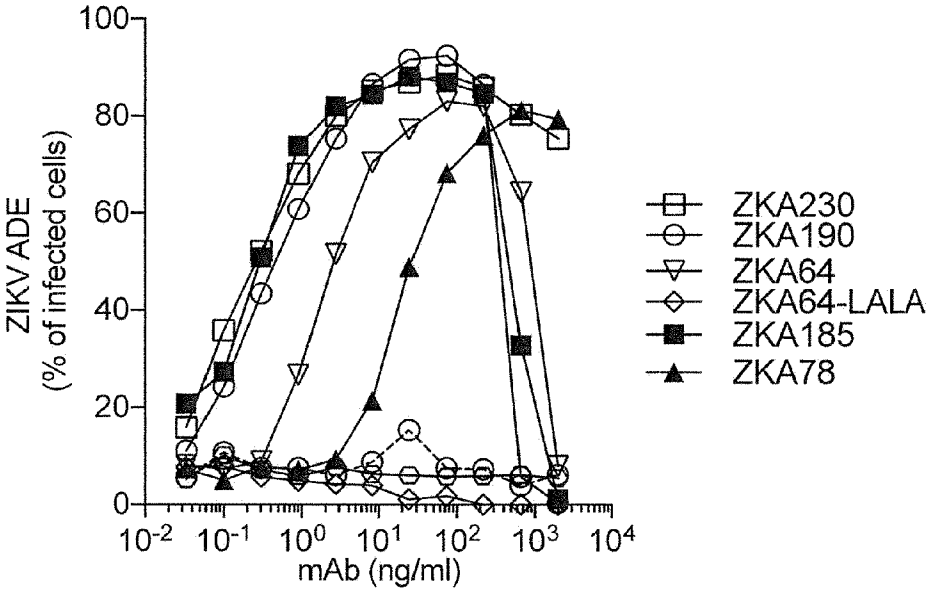

ZIKV ADE
(% of infected cells)
100
80
60
40
20
0
10^{-2} 10^{-1} 10^{0} 10^{1} 10^{2} 10^{3} 10^{4}
mAb (ng/ml)
ZKA230
ZKA190
ZKA64
ZKA64-LALA
ZKA185
ZKA78

Figure 10

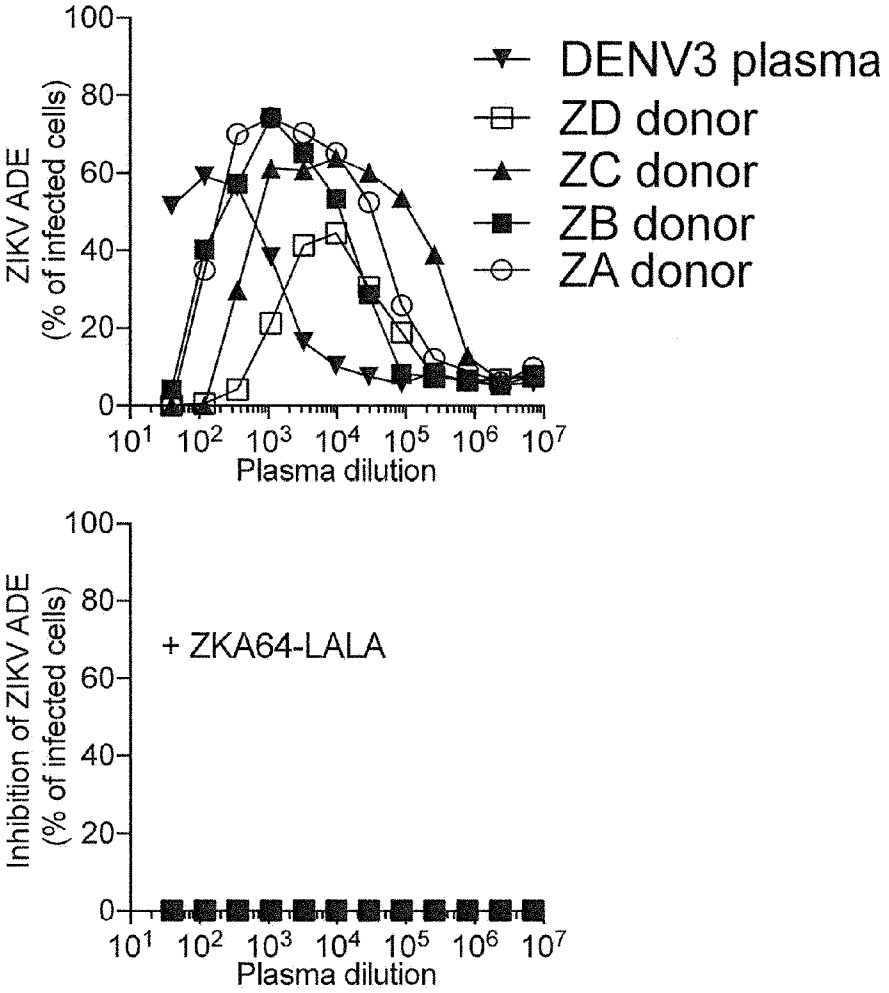

ZIKV ADE
(% of infected cells)
100
80
60
40
20
0
10^1 10^2 10^3 10^4 10^5 10^6 10^7
Plasma dilution
DENV3 plasma
ZD donor
ZC donor
ZB donor
ZA donor
Inhibition of ZIKV ADE
(% of infected cells)
+ ZKA64-LALA
100
80
60
40
20
0
10^1 10^2 10^3 10^4 10^5 10^6 10^7
Plasma dilution

Figure 11

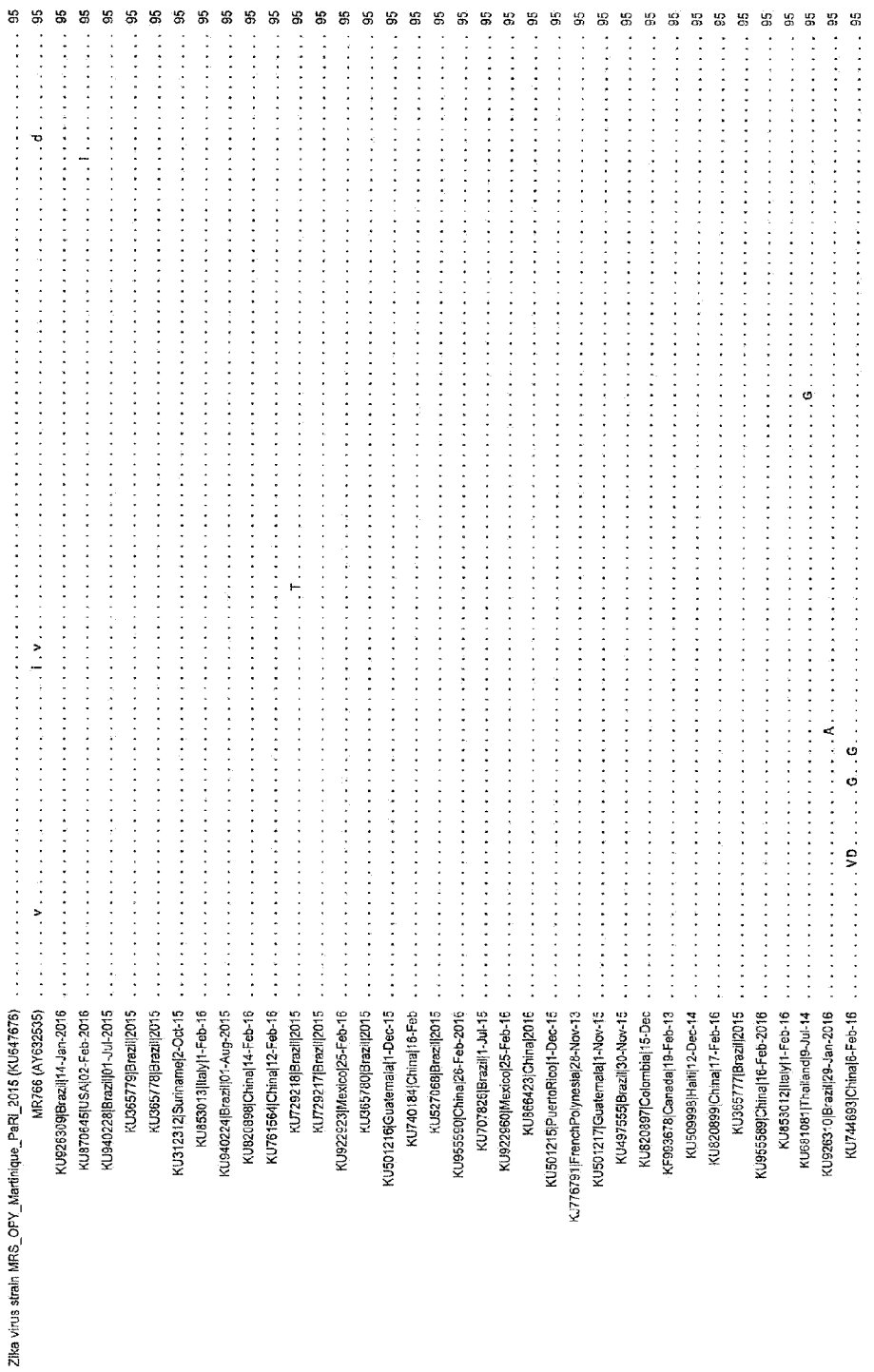
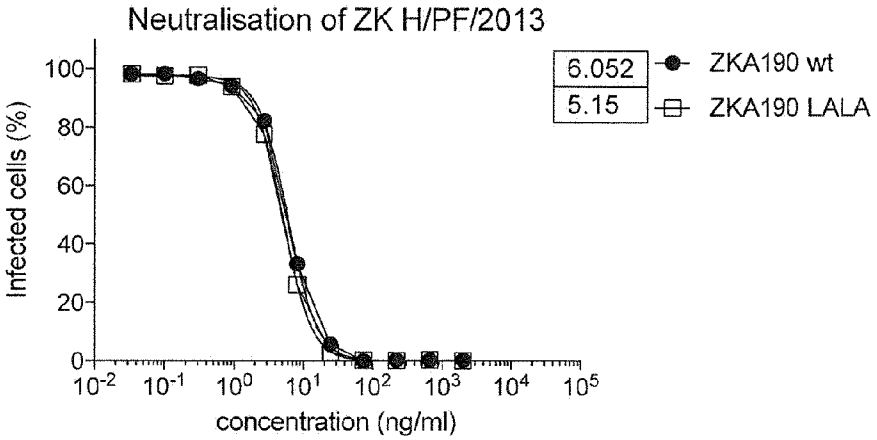
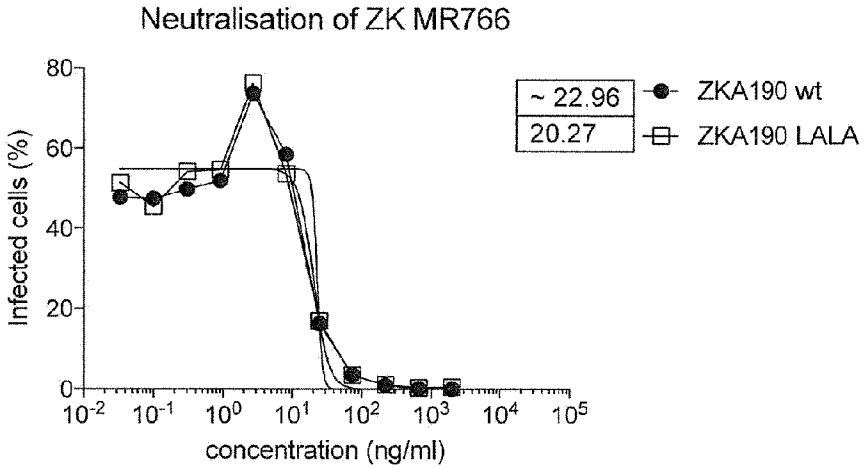

20
40
60
80
H/PF/2013 (KJ776791)
SPH2015 (KU321639)
Zika virus strain MRS_OPY_Martinique_PaRI_2015 (KU647676)
MR766 (AY632535)
KU926309|Brazil|14-Jan-2016
KU870645|USA|02-Feb-2016
KU940228|Brazil|01-Jul-2015
KU365779|Brazil|2015
KU365778|Brazil|2015
KU312312|Suriname|2-Oct-15
KU853013|Italy|1-Feb-16
KU940224|Brazil|01-Aug-2015
KU820898|China|14-Feb-16
KU761564|China|12-Feb-16
KU729218|Brazil|2015
KU729217|Brazil|2015
KU922923|Mexico|25-Feb-16
KU365780|Brazil|2015
KU501216|Guatemala|1-Dec-15
KU740184|China|18-Feb
KU527068|Brazil|2015
KU955590|China|28-Feb-2016
KU707826|Brazil|1-Jul-15
KU922960|Mexico|25-Feb-16
KU866423|China|2016
KU501215|PuertoRico|1-Dec-15
KJ776791|FrenchPolynesia|25-Nov-13
KU501217|Guatemala|1-Nov-15
KU497555|Brazil|30-Nov-15
KU820897|Colombia|15-Dec
KF993678|Canada|19-Feb-13
KU509998|Haiti|12-Dec-14
KU820899|China|17-Feb-16
KU365777|Brazil|2015
KU955589|China|16-Feb-2016
KU853012|Italy|1-Feb-16
KU681081|Thailand|9-Jul-14
KU92663-0|Brazil|29-Jan-2016
KU744693|China|6-Feb-16

Figure 12


Neutralisation of ZK H/PF/2013
Infected cells (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
10^{-2} 10^{-1} 10^{0} 10^{1} 10^{2} 10^{3} 10^{4} 10^{5}
concentration (ng/ml)
6.052
5.15
ZKA190 wt
ZKA190 LALA


Neutralisation of ZK MR766
Infected cells (%)
80
60
40
20
0
10^{-2} 10^{-1} 10^{0} 10^{1} 10^{2} 10^{3} 10^{4} 10^{5}
concentration (ng/ml)
~ 22.96
20.27
ZKA190 wt
ZKA190 LALA

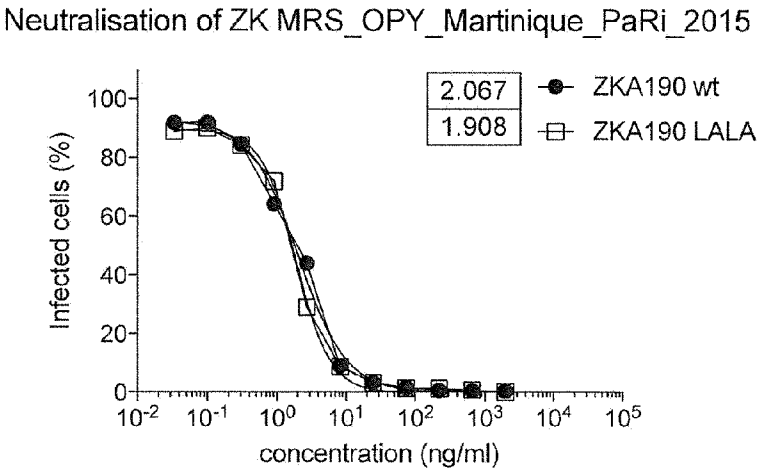

Neutralisation of ZK MRS_OPY_Martinique_PaRi_2015
Infected cells (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
10^{-2} 10^{-1} 10^{0} 10^{1} 10^{2} 10^{3} 10^{4} 10^{5}
concentration (ng/ml)
2.067
1.908
ZKA190 wt
ZKA190 LALA

Figure 13

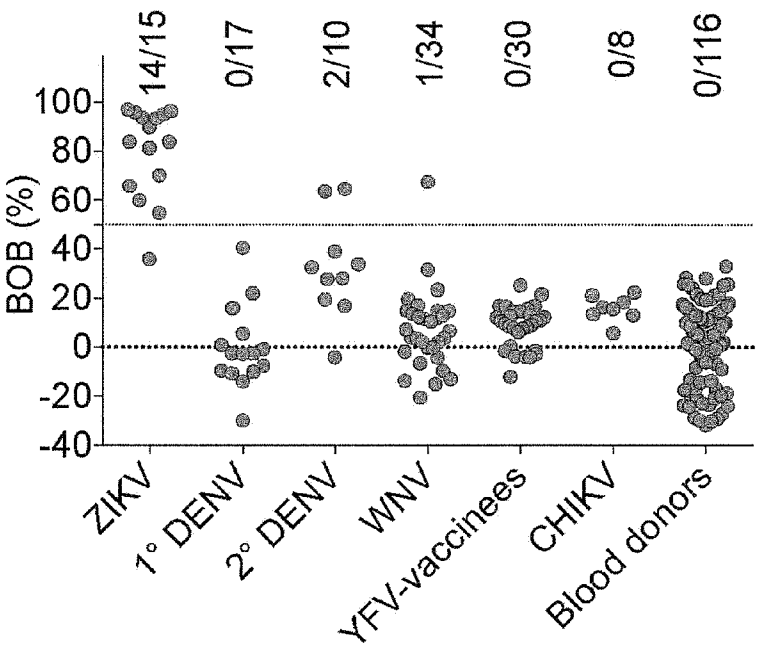
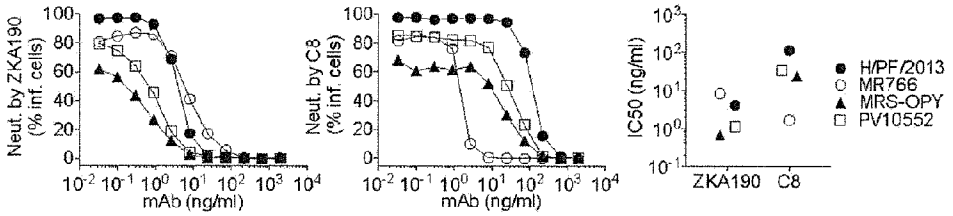

14/15
0/17
2/10
1/34
0/30
0/8
0/116
BOB (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
-20
-40
ZIKV
1° DENV
2° DENV
WNV
YFV-vaccinees
CHIKV
Blood donors

Figure 14

A



B

	IC50 (ng/ml)	
ZIKV strain	**ZKA190**	**C8**
H/PF/2013	**4,09**	**115,80**
MR766	**8,37**	**1,67**
MRS-OPY	**0,65**	**23,48**
PV10552	**1,09**	**34,60**

C

	ZKA190	C8
Number of values	4	4
Minimum	0,6484	1,665
25% Percentile	0,7581	7,119
Median	2,586	29,04
75% Percentile	7,302	95,5
Maximum	8,374	115,8
Mean	3,549	43,89
Std. Deviation	3,561	49,86
Std. Error of Mean	1,781	24,93
Lower 95% CI of mean	-2,118	-35,45
Upper 95% CI of mean	9,215	123,2
Coefficient of variation	100,35%	113,60%
Geometric mean	2,216	19,89
Geometric SD factor	3,246	5,977
Sum	14,19	175,5

Figure 15

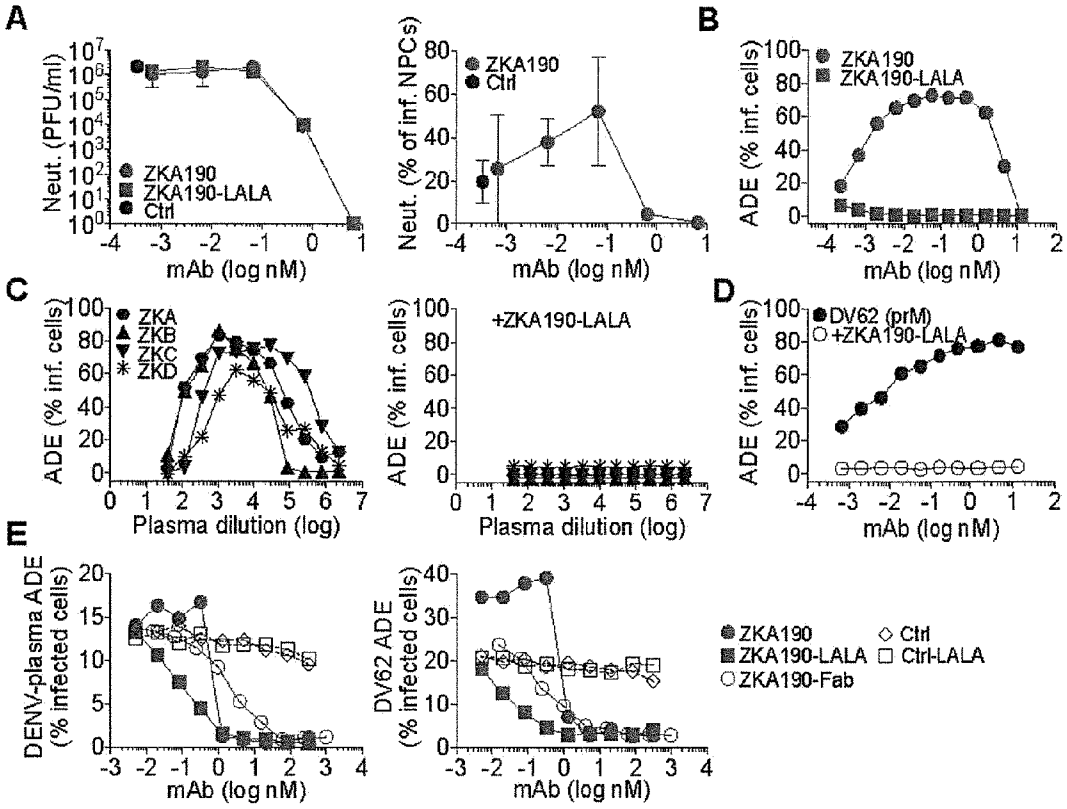

A
Neut. (PFU/ml)
ZKA190
ZKA190-LALA
Ctrl
mAb (log nM)
Neut. (% of inf. NPCs)
ZKA190
Ctrl
mAb (log nM)
B
ADE (% inf. cells)
ZKA190
ZKA190-LALA
mAb (log nM)
C
ADE (% inf. cells)
ZKA
ZKB
ZKC
ZKD
Plasma dilution (log)
+ZKA190-LALA
Plasma dilution (log)
D
ADE (% inf. cells)
DV62 (prM)
+ZKA190-LALA
mAb (log nM)
E
DENV-plasma ADE (% infected cells)
mAb (log nM)
DV62 ADE (% infected cells)
mAb (log nM)
ZKA190
ZKA190-LALA
ZKA190-Fab
Ctrl
Ctrl-LALA

Figure 16

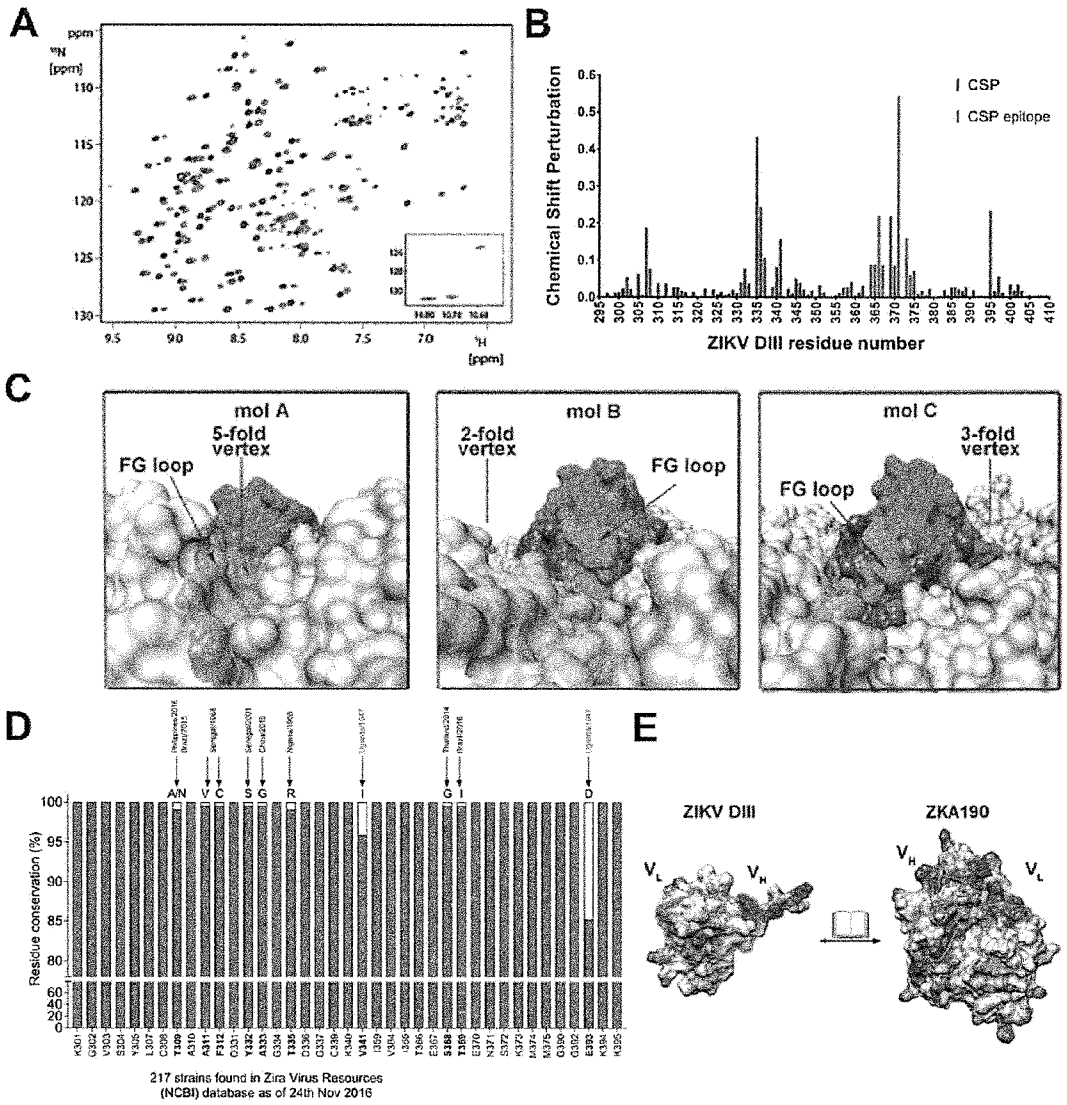

A
ppm
¹⁵N
[ppm]
110
115
120
125
130
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
¹H
[ppm]
B
Chemical Shift Perturbation
CSP
CSP epitope
ZIKV DIII residue number
C
mol A
5-fold vertex
FG loop
mol B
2-fold vertex
FG loop
mol C
3-fold vertex
FG loop
D
Residue conservation (%)
217 strains found in Zika Virus Resources
(NCBI) database as of 24th Nov 2016
E
ZIKV DIII
ZKA190
V_L
V_H
V_H
V_L

Figure 17

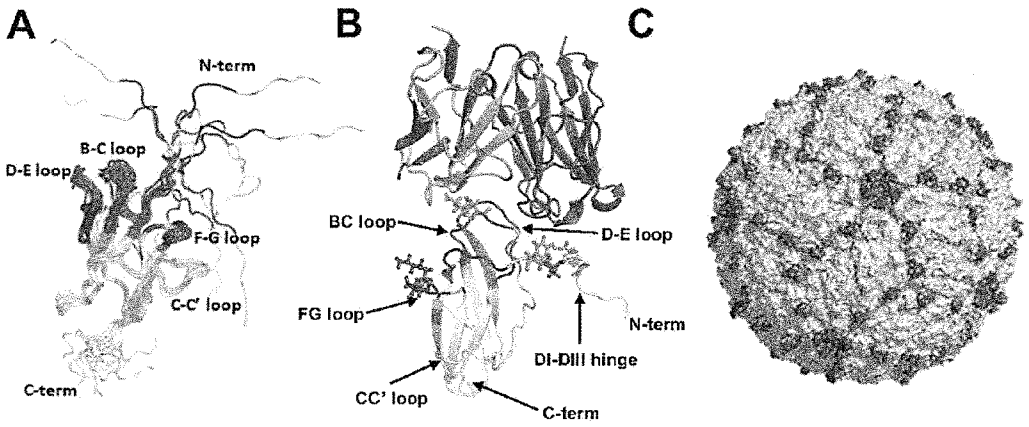
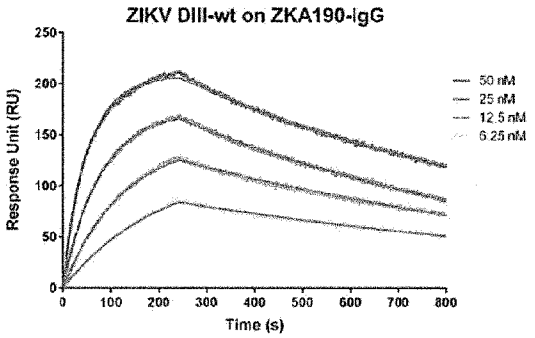
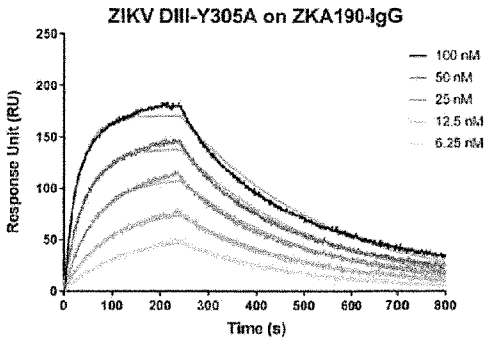
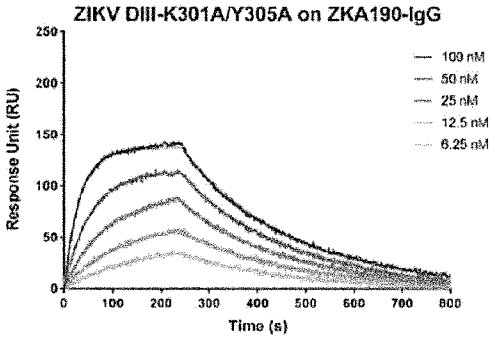
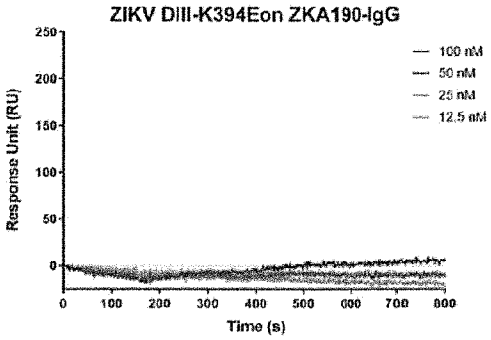

A
N-term
B-C loop
D-E loop
F-G loop
C-C' loop
C-term
B
BC loop
D-E loop
FG loop
N-term
DI-DIII hinge
CC' loop
C-term
C

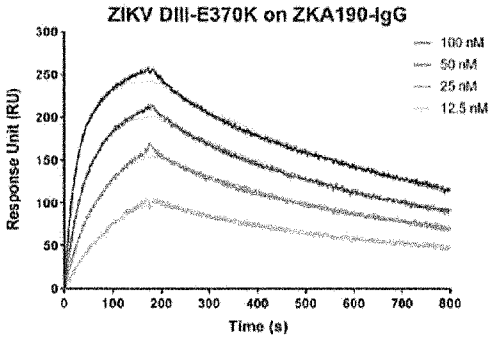
Figure 18











	k_a (1/Ms)	k_d (1/s)	K_D (M)
Wild-type	5,3E+05	1,0E-03	2,0E-09
K301A	4,4E+05	1,1E-03	2,5E-09
K301E	5,8E+05	1,5E-03	2,6E-09
V303F	5,1E+05	5,9E-04	1,1E-09
V303L	4,4E+05	1,2E-03	2,8E-09
K301A/Y305A	3,0E+05	4,6E-03	1,5E-08
S304F	5,4E+05	1,5E-03	2,7E-09
Y305A	5,6E+05	3,7E-03	6,6E-09
E393A	5,7E+05	1,2E-03	2,1E-09
E393K	5,9E+05	1,2E-03	2,1E-09
E393A/K394A	4,8E+05	7,0E-04	1,5E-09
K394A	3,3E+05	1,3E-03	4,0E-09
T335R		No binding	
E370K	5,6E+05	1,3E-03	2,5E-09

Figure 19

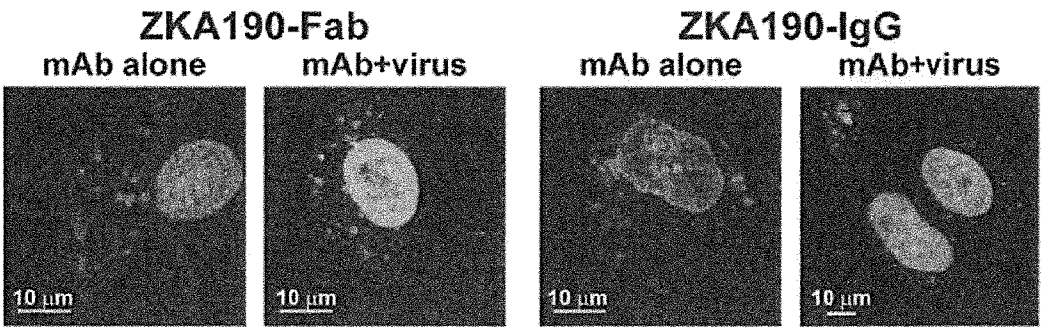

ZKA190-Fab
mAb alone
mAb+virus
ZKA190-IgG
mAb alone
mAb+virus
10 µm
10 µm
10 µm
10 µm

Figure 20

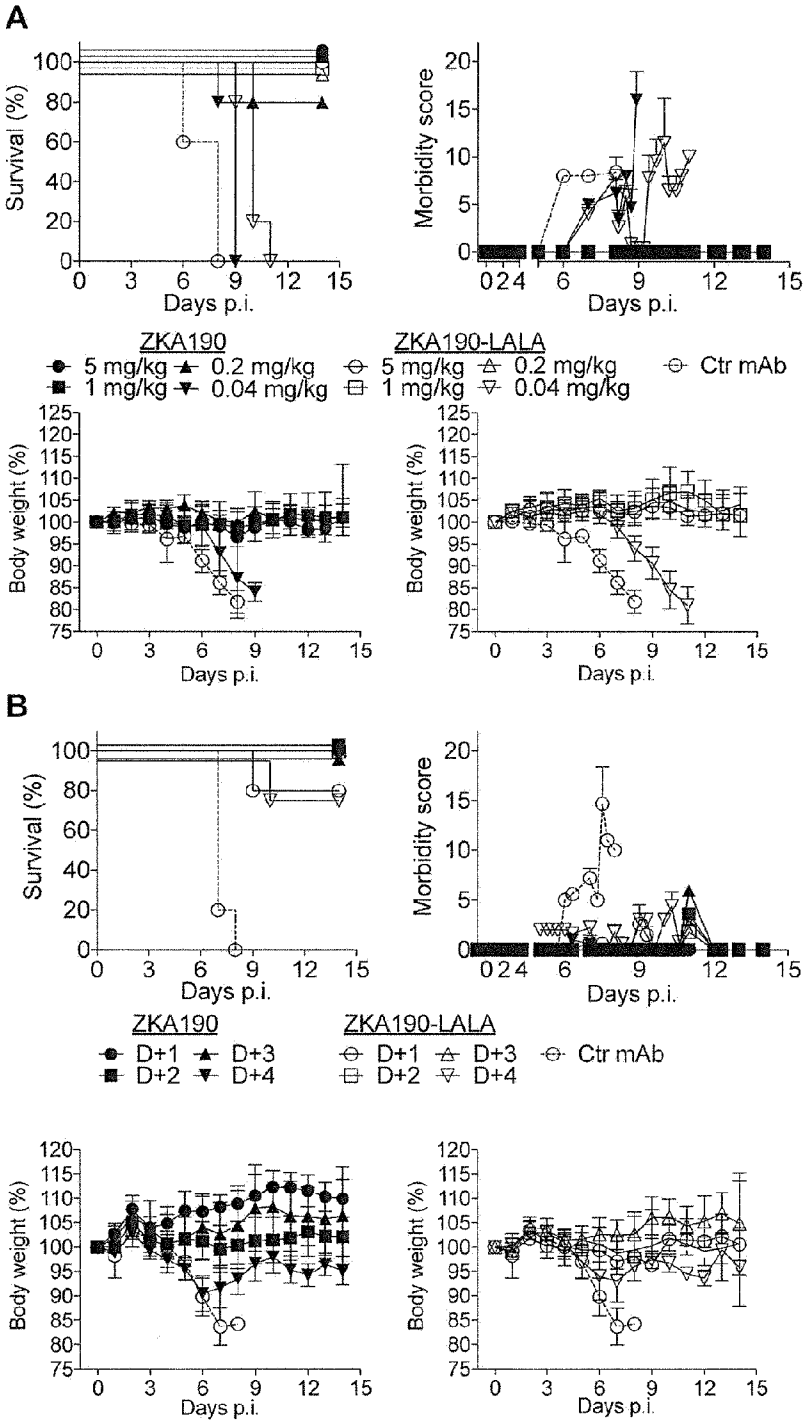

A
Survival (%)
Days p.i.
Morbidity score
Days p.i.
ZKA190
5 mg/kg
0.2 mg/kg
1 mg/kg
0.04 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA
5 mg/kg
0.2 mg/kg
1 mg/kg
0.04 mg/kg
Ctr mAb
Body weight (%)
Days p.i.
B
Survival (%)
Days p.i.
Morbidity score
Days p.i.
ZKA190
D+1
D+3
D+2
D+4
ZKA190-LALA
D+1
D+3
D+2
D+4
Ctr mAb
Body weight (%)
Days p.i.

Figure 21

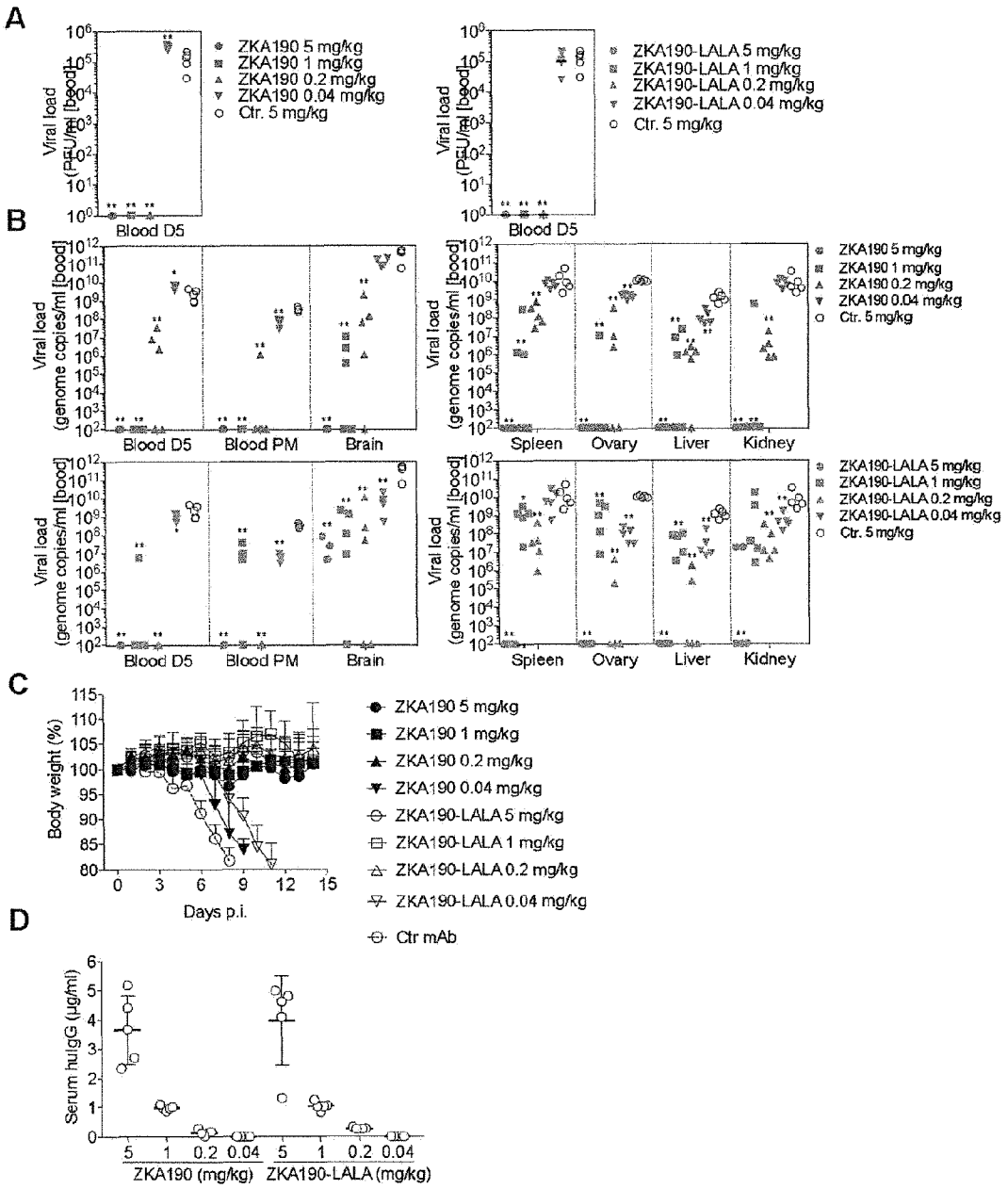

A
Viral load (PFU/ml [blood])
Blood D5
ZKA190 5 mg/kg
ZKA190 1 mg/kg
ZKA190 0.2 mg/kg
ZKA190 0.04 mg/kg
Ctr. 5 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 5 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 1 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 0.2 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 0.04 mg/kg
B
Viral load (genome copies/ml [blood])
Blood D5
Blood PM
Brain
Spleen
Ovary
Liver
Kidney
C
Body weight (%)
Days p.i.
ZKA190 5 mg/kg
ZKA190 1 mg/kg
ZKA190 0.2 mg/kg
ZKA190 0.04 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 5 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 1 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 0.2 mg/kg
ZKA190-LALA 0.04 mg/kg
Ctr mAb
D
Serum huIgG (µg/ml)
ZKA190 (mg/kg)
ZKA190-LALA (mg/kg)

Figure 22

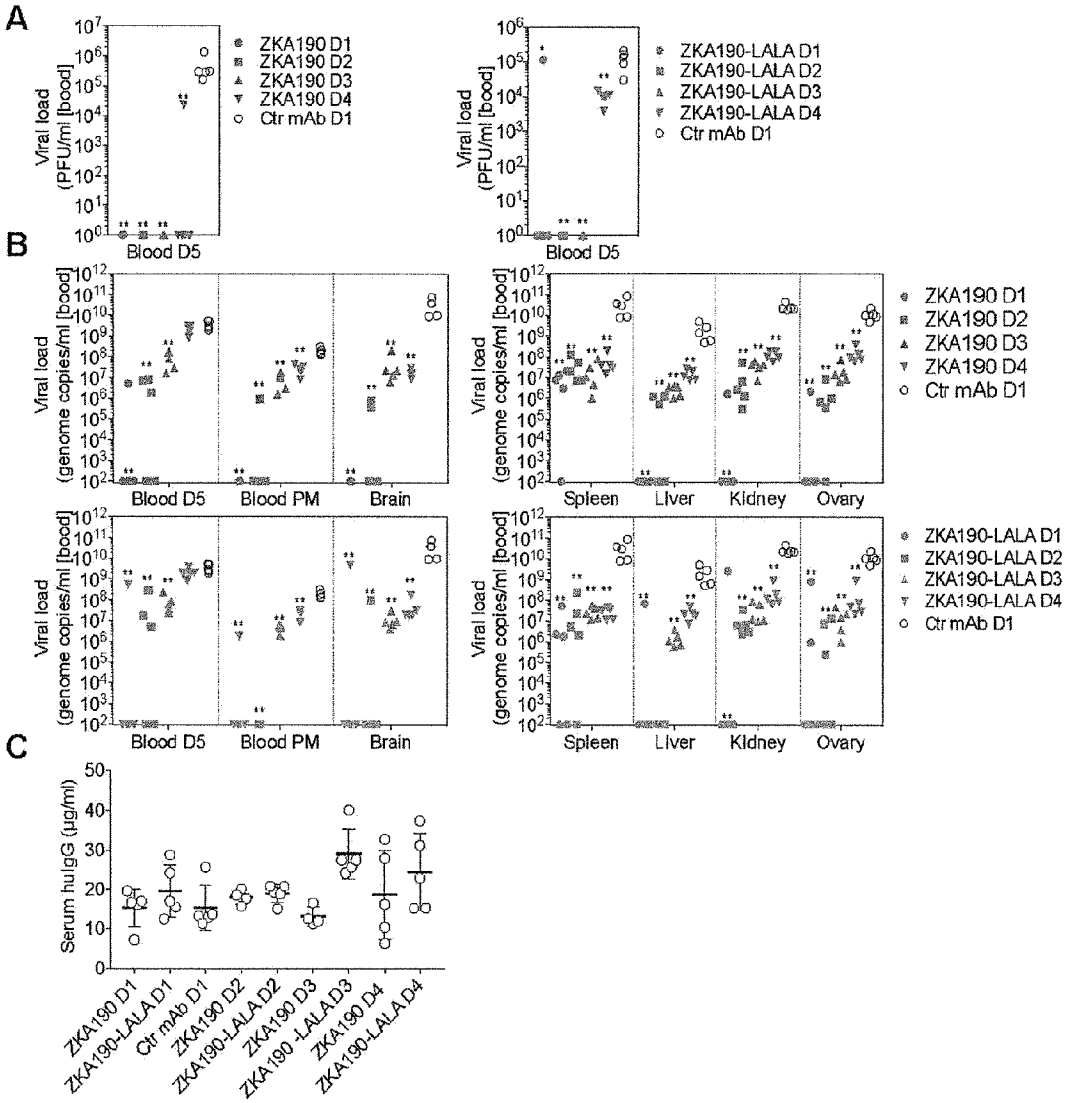

A
Viral load (PFU/ml [blood])
Blood D5
ZKA190 D1
ZKA190 D2
ZKA190 D3
ZKA190 D4
Ctr mAb D1
ZKA190-LALA D1
ZKA190-LALA D2
ZKA190-LALA D3
ZKA190-LALA D4
B
Viral load (genome copies/ml [blood])
Blood D5
Blood PM
Brain
Spleen
Liver
Kidney
Ovary
C
Serum huIgG (µg/ml)
ZKA190 D1
ZKA190-LALA D1
Ctr mAb D1
ZKA190 D2
ZKA190-LALA D2
ZKA190 D3
ZKA190-LALA D3
ZKA190 D4
ZKA190-LALA D4

Figure 23

SEKVENSLISTE

Sekvenslisten er udeladt af skriftet og kan hentes fra det Europæiske Patent Register.

The Sequence Listing was omitted from the document and can be downloaded from the European Patent Register.